ERRATA.

PAGE 30, line 10 from bottom, for "the blood" read "blue blood."
" 41, " 15 " " " "abscessing" read "obsessing."
" 73, " 12 " " " "℥iv." read "ʒiv."
" 77, " 8 " top, " "microscopic" read "double."
" 105, " 8 " " " "℈j." read "Oj."
" 106, " 11 " " " "empyema" read "emphysema."
" 134, " 7 " bottom, " "where there is no reason" read "where there is reason."
" 136, " 14 " " " "under &c." read "render their employment advantageous or otherwise."

ON THE

ETIOLOGY, PATHOLOGY,

AND

TREATMENT

OF

FIBRO-BRONCHITIS

AND

RHEUMATIC PNEUMONIA.

BY

THOMAS H. BUCKLER, M. D.,

FORMERLY PHYSICIAN TO THE BALTIMORE ALMSHOUSE INFIRMARY.

PHILADELPHIA:

BLANCHARD AND LEA.

1853.

B

PHILADELPHIA:

T. K. AND P. G. COLLINS, PRINTERS.

THE

Following Essay,

WHICH HAD BEEN DEDICATED TO THE LATE

PROFESSOR POWER,

AS A SMALL PROOF OF THE RESPECT ENTERTAINED BOTH FOR HIS PURITY OF CHARACTER AND HIGH MEDICAL SCHOLARSHIP,

IS NOW

AFFECTIONATELY INSCRIBED

TO

HIS MEMORY.

PREFACE.

THE etiology and pathological semeiology of diseases of the chest having been thoroughly examined and elucidated by so many profound observers, it may seem proper to apologize for entertaining the subject anew, and, especially, for instituting an inquiry into a disease so common as bronchial catarrh, and which generally occurs in so mild a form, that there is a proneness to regard it as far simpler and better understood than almost any other affection.

Trusting, however, that a mere gleaner may be permitted in a field from which the rich harvest has already been gathered, the following observations are advanced, with the assurance that, had they possessed an interest barely scientific in its character, the time and attention of the reader would have been spared, and that they are only brought forward now because it is believed that they involve truths of immense importance in a practical and therapeutic point of view.

A knowledge, moreover, of fibrous bronchitis serves to explain several points in thoracic pathology, which hitherto, involved in much obscurity, have led to controversy between the best observers.

FIBROUS OR RHEUMATIC BRONCHITIS

AND

RHEUMATIC PNEUMONIA.[1]

THE leading object of this volume is to point out, as clearly as possible, the distinctive characters of fibrous or rheumatic inflammation of the bronchial tubes, and at the same time to show the differential diagnosis between it and ordinary catarrh; the word rheumatic has therefore been affixed to the term bronchitis, for the purpose of showing at the outset that it is intended to treat of a distinct affection, which, for want of proper anatomical accuracy as to its true seat, has been most singularly confounded with inflammation of the mucous membrane of the bronchi.

The next object is to show that there exists a form of pneumonia which is never idiopathic, but occurs as a

[1] The reader has a right to know that this Dissertation comes before him under the cloud of being a rejected address, it having already been subjected to the consideration of the Committee of the American Medical Association on Voluntary Communications, for 1853. If, however, the author's observations shall be verified by others, they must prove valuable to the profession, since they not only point out a disease never before described, and show the differential diagnosis between it and other affections with which it may be confounded, but serve, at the same time, to explain many minor points of pathology.

secondary lesion, and is always symptomatic of, and directly dependent on, pre-existing fibrous bronchitis. It is farther intended to point out the relations which the foregoing pathological conditions bear to general rheumatism and to rheumatic endocarditis, and to show that ordinary pneumonia, simple mucous catarrh, and fibrous bronchitis, with rheumatic pneumonia, often happen in the same lung as distinct, but still contemporaneous and concurrent, affections, and that where this is the case, therapeutic attention to the rheumatic element is often of vital importance to the safety of the patient.

According to the present arrangement, all medical writers admit the undisputed existence of three idiopathic or symptomatic affections of the lungs—pleuritis, pneumonia, and pulmonary catarrh or bronchitis. Now, the word pleuritis has direct reference to the anatomical seat of the inflammation. The term pneumonia is less expressive; for how comprehensive is the definition of this disease, "inflammatory engorgement of some portion of the pulmonary parenchyma." The word bronchitis, and its definition, "*inflammation of the mucous membrane of the bronchial tubes*," would be equally significant, and just as expressive as the foregoing, provided the air-tubes were composed of nothing but a mucous membrane; but every one knows that between this mucous membrane and the parenchyma of the lungs are the *bronchial tubes proper, composed entirely*, with the exception of some few muscular filaments, *of fibrous tissue and cartilaginous rings.*

It is of disease seated in this fibro-cartilaginous tissue, or the bronchial tubes proper, and not of inflammation of their investing mucous membrane, or ordinary catarrh, that this paper proposes to treat.

Not very many years ago, all forms of inflammation

of the eye were classed and treated as "ophthalmia," without regard to the particular tissue laboring under the inflammatory process; but more recent and accurate observers have clearly pointed out the differential diagnosis between the various forms of inflammation, as they occur in the different and distinct tunics of the eye. The result of this is, that in place of the old classification—ophthalmia membranarum, purulenta, tarsi, chronica, &c., and their synonymes—we have now a more accurate and concise arrangement, based upon the particular character or anatomical seat of the inflammation. And hence, under the new and more scientific classification, we have "conjunctivitis, sclerotitis, keratitis, iritis," &c. &c., all of which diseases are entirely distinct as to their pathology, etiology, and treatment.

It is very remarkable that the differential diagnosis between mucous and fibrous inflammation of the bronchi should have remained without elucidation until this time, particularly when it is remembered that the relation which these two tissues bear to each other is so like that of the two similar tunics of the eye, the sclerotica and conjunctiva. Probably the reason of this neglect is, that fibrous bronchitis is so often complicated with mucous catarrh and pneumonia.

Now, instead of arranging the forms of bronchitis or pulmonary catarrh under the heads of "pituitous, dry suffocative, catarrhus senilis, peripneumonia notha, chronic catarrh," &c. &c., the following more simple classification is hesitatingly proposed:—

Bronchitis,	Mucous—Frequently both idiopathic and symptomatic. Fibrous or rheumatic—Generally idiopathic; often symptomatic. Fibrous or gouty—Never idiopathic; rarely symptomatic.	Acute, subacute, and chronic.

Symptomatic mucous bronchitis, in the foregoing table, has reference exclusively to that form of the disease which depends upon previous structural alterations of the pulmonary tissues. To this classification might be added those forms of catarrh originating from specific poisons, and attending variola, rubeola, or the more passive forms of vascular congestions which accompany adynamic fevers. Convulsive catarrh—hooping-cough—owing its origin to a specific irritation in the nervous organization of the bronchial surfaces, ought properly to be classed amongst the neuroses. It might be well, in view of the various forms of mucous inflammations and congestions, to adhere to the term catarrh as expressive of inflammation of the mucous membrane of the air-tubes, and, at the same time, restrict the signification of bronchitis to inflammation of the bronchial tubes proper. The terms muco-bronchitis and fibro-bronchitis may, however, be better, simply because they are clear, and, at the same time, concise. As significant of the engorgement of the pulmonary parenchyma, depending on pre-existing fibrous bronchitis, the terms *rheumatic* or *broncho-pneumonia* may be found more concise and expressive than *pneumonia notha.*

It cannot be shown that our knowledge of either the etiology, pathology, or treatment of bronchitis has improved at all since the observations of Laennec, whose work furnishes at this day the best systematic arrangement of the diseases treated of under the head of catarrh. It is of some interest, therefore, to refer to remarks of this great pioneer in diseases of the chest, who is more remarkable than any other medical writer, both for having taken hold of a great idea, wide in its application, and for having brought it out into the full and perfect daylight of discovery, so as to render its application, in its ultimate and varied details, almost perfect in

his own day. Most medical authors who have written since Laennec, speak of bronchitis as if it were a disease of which they had the most full and perfect knowledge. They write about it as if its etiology, pathology, diagnosis, and treatment, were complete in all their details.

But what says Laennec, in the very outset of his treatise on bronchitis? Loving light rather than darkness, and preferring truth to mere dogmatic assertion, he writes: "Pulmonary catarrh (I quote from Herbert's edition) is incontestably one of the most frequent of diseases; few persons pass a year without an attack. Yet it is perhaps less understood than any disease of rare occurrence. * * * Even the nature of catarrh may still be a matter of doubt." Again he says, speaking of the pathology of bronchitis (p. 61): "The extent and intensity of the redness do not bear a uniform proportion to the violence of the inflammation, the amount of the expectoration, and the acute character of the disease. * * * In very acute idiopathic catarrh, the bronchial mucous membrane presents traces of inflammation in some points only." And again, commenting on the fourteenth and sixteenth observations of Andral, Laennec says: "In both, the bronchi were extremely pale. In neither was there any other cause of disease or death observed; so true is it, that besides the light pathological anatomy is capable of throwing on these cases—and it is unquestionably strong—we must seek for other light of an entirely different kind."

Speaking of the viscid character of the sputa, in dry catarrh, he farther says: "Art possesses resources which, though not indeed infallible, are at least often successful in diminishing this viscosity, and rendering the sputa more liquid. This assertion, which will perhaps appear to be founded on the antiquated humoral hypothesis, certainly neither belongs to myself nor the present time.

* * * I employ it as an algebraic *x* to examine certain properties of a cause of disease (a thing that, from its nature, may very properly be regarded as *an unknown quantity*), in order, if possible, to succeed in evolving it from the system. Otherwise, I attach no importance to it; but I can affirm that I have procured great and lasting relief in many old and severe cases of dry catarrh, by the exhibition of medicines which the humoral and chemical physicians for the last three centuries considered efficacious in correcting the viscidity of the humors."

That there are more nostrums advertised for the cure of bronchitis than for any other affection, is one of the best popular evidences we can have that catarrh is but very imperfectly understood. As medicine becomes more exact and certain, empiricisms will vanish; for it is generally true that patent specifics are most largely recommended for those diseases which are least perfectly understood.

But, to return. If these significant suggestions of Laennec are to be attributed merely to his timidity, or to the mists which may have obscured his intellectual horizon, and retarded his progress in the path of truth, then have the more recent writers aided not only in rendering our understanding of this important subject more lucid, but also in separating truth from doubt, and thereby advancing the sum of positive knowledge. But if, on the contrary, there is any meaning in these doubts and warnings, which Laennec has so clearly expressed, then our knowledge of this important disease has, in the hands of more recent observers, retrograded, instead of advancing.

Every one of us has noticed that in rheumatic sclerotitis the visible signs of inflammation, even during life, are very trivial, compared with the often extreme inten-

sity of the symptoms which accompany it; and if in this affection, as in bronchitis, we were compelled to rely on *post-mortem* observations alone, the entity of sclerotitis could hardly be recognized, and we would often look in vain for the vascular congestions, the cinnamon-colored zone, and the coffee-colored spots, which are so well marked before death. A sclerotitis, which had been extremely well marked during life in the eye of a man who died at the Baltimore Almshouse, of acute pneumonia, could with difficulty be recognized an hour after death.

It does not appear that any medical writer, ancient or modern, has noticed the existence of any such disease as acute, subacute, chronic idiopathic, or symptomatic fibrous bronchitis, and yet it will be shown that this affection is an entity as well marked as any other existence, and that it may be recognized by signs as clear and well defined as those which indicate a pleurisy or a pericarditis.

The attention of the writer was first called particularly to the occasionally intractable and fatal character of catarrh, whilst attending, in the spring of 1842, a patient who labored under a local bronchitis, confined entirely to the lower lobe of the right lung. The subject of this attack was a lady, aged about forty, who went during a cold spell of weather to reside at a country-house, the apartments of which had been closed during the winter, and were not sufficiently ventilated or warmed for the safe reception of occupants. Subjected to this exposure, she took cold; the attack was ushered in with a slight chill, followed by unusual febrile disturbance and much flushing of the face, her complexion in health being rather pale.

This lady came under treatment on the second day of the attack, when the most painful symptom was a severe

headache, rendered more distressing by an almost constant dry cough; the respiration was hurried, and the pulse frequent, but there was nothing unusual about the chest, except a faint sibilant râle over the base of the right lung. She was largely bled from the arm, and put on nauseating doses of antimony. On the following morning, May 3, she had less headache; the sibilant râle at the base of the right lung was replaced by moist bubbles, and she raised during the act of coughing, which was now less constant and more paroxysmal, a quantity of highly aerated sputa, resembling the white of eggs when beaten into whips. The signs in other respects were unaltered.

On the 4th, subcrepitant râle was still heard over the base of the right lung, but unaccompanied with dulness on percussion, tubal respiration, increased vocal resonance, or other signs of pneumonia. The general symptoms having undergone no abatement, she was again bled freely from the arm, and put on calomel, nitrate of potash, and ipecacuanha, in addition to the antimony, besides a Dover's powder at bedtime.

This condition of things continued for eight days, at the end of which time, with a calmer respiration and diminished cough, the frothy expectoration ceased, a little viscid sputa taking its place; the pulse became more tranquil, the moist sounds at the base of the right lung cleared up, and finally convalescence was perfectly established.

About a week after this lady had left her sick-bed, when the cough had entirely disappeared for some days, and her general health seemed in a great degree restored, she took a sponge-bath, the air of the apartment being at the time rather cool. The result was a relapse, with a renewal of all the symptoms attending the first attack; the moist sounds returning and continuing at the base

of the right lung until the close of the seizure, which, in spite of the most active antiphlogistic means, terminated her life on the 29th of May.

Believing that the fatal issue in this case could not result from a bronchitis so limited, and suspecting the existence of some latent pneumonia or other mischief not betrayed by the signs or symptoms, the following inquiry was instituted:—

Examination, twenty-four hours after death.—Much emaciation; unusual cadaverous rigidity of the joints, with firmness of the muscular structures. No adhesion of the capsule of either lung to the costal pleura. The outer surfaces of both lungs present the usual appearance of health, except the lower lobe on the right side, which is of a pale red. This redness, exactly limited to the third or lower lobe, and commencing where the larger bronchus enters it, is nearly uniform, but of a deeper shade of color on the posterior face. The adjacent lower surface of the middle lobe presents to the eye the usual mottled pale gray appearance of healthy lung. Cells throughout filled with air, each part of every lobe crepitating on pressure; the lower lobe of the right lung being just as compressible and crackling as the others. Left lung—bronchia, when laid open, present nothing unusual; parenchyma perfectly healthy, with the exception of two old cretaceous particles surrounded with slight melanotic deposit. Right lung—larger bronchi filled with a frothy serum and some viscid mucus. The lesser tubes of the two upper lobes contain neither of these fluids.

In the third, or lower lobe, the air-tubes, great and small, are filled with a highly aerated viscid secretion. From the cut surfaces of the parenchyma a bloody serum exudes, but there is nothing resembling even the first stage of pneumonia; the partial engorgement of the different lobules seeming to result from intense injection

of the delicate nutritious bloodvessels supplying the terminal air-tubes, and not from congestion of the capillaries, which, surrounding the air-cells, convey the blood from the pulmonary arteries to the corresponding pulmonary veins. The bronchi running into this lobe being laid open and washed, present but very faint traces of anything like inflammation. Their epithelial or mucous surfaces seem smooth and polished; here and there a point of redness may be seen, and in one or two spots the white vessels seem to be injected with the coloring matter of blood. This membrane is neither thickened nor softened, but at many places it appears to be elevated, as if by injection of, or transfusion from, the capillaries which lie underneath it. Sections of these tubes, when separated from the surrounding parenchyma and washed, exhibit, by transmitted light, irregular spots of a dusky or brownish hue, which serve in great measure to destroy the diaphanous character of the structure. Heart perfectly healthy. The right auricle and ventricle contain much fibrin, ropes of which are also found in the adjacent vessels. Stomach and intestines healthy.

This *post-mortem* examination serves only to confirm the previous signs, but gives no additional information as to the cause of death; on the contrary, it discovers lesions altogether so trivial that it would be unphilosophical to assign them as the causes which induced the fatal result.

Here, then, is an important problem, the solution of which is of vast importance. How is it that one individual recovers without difficulty from a diffused catarrh in which all the bronchi of both lungs are involved, while another dies of a local bronchitis involving only the air-tubes of a single lobe? And why is it that one patient may die from two square inches of pneumonic engorgement, while another, treated in the same manner, re-

covers readily from a pneumonia involving one entire lung?

When a man is treated for and dies of pneumonia, or any other affection, and an autopsy is made, the attending physician is satisfied, because his diagnosis is proved to be correct. And correct it doubtless might be, as far as his observation and the present state of medical knowledge enabled him to go; but did he diagnosticate the condition in which the patient died, and provide properly for the dangers which it involved? The question should always be asked, *why* did the individual die of pneumonia, or of this or that disease, as the case may be? Hundreds of patients have recovered from pneumonia involving twice as much of the pulmonary parenchyma as we find in the supposed case, and why, therefore, did this or that individual die of the particular lesion discovered? What were the antecedents, the supervening accident, or the associated circumstances, which induced the fatal result? Of what morbid condition did the patient die? These are questions which may generally be answered at the bedside, but can seldom be solved in the dead-house. Where the alterations of the solids are insufficient to account for death, may we not in many cases look to the condition of the fluids for the cause?

Rheumatic pneumonia differs so widely in its history, mode of production, and general phenomena, from all other forms of pulmonary engorgement, that it would seem to deserve a separate consideration. The writers of the past century describe this disease, but with such bewildering indefiniteness, that it is quite impossible to form any conjecture as to their real meaning.

Some authors of the present cycle assign metastasis of rheumatism to the lungs as one of the causes of pneumonia; but they have not shown wherein this disease differs from other forms of pulmonary engorgement, nor

have they pointed out, or even hinted at, the relation which it bears to, and its necessary dependence on, pre-existing fibrous bronchitis.

The writer looked with much interest to the recent comprehensive and admirably systematic work of Dr. J. A. Swett, on diseases of the chest, and to the transatlantic labors of Dr. Walshe, in the same department, for some elucidation of these important topics; but both of these gentlemen, in considering bronchitis and pneumonia, have followed, with few variations, in the tracks of their predecessors.

Dr. Walshe, in the last edition of his concise and much improved book on diseases of the lungs, at the head of his chapter on bronchitis, defines this disease as "inflammation of the *mucous membrane* of the bronchial tubes." He, and all the writers who preceded him, seem to have believed that the bronchial tubes proper possess a general immunity from disease, since they have failed to make them subjects of even passing pathological comment. In speaking of the efficacy of bleeding in acute bronchitis, Dr. Walshe says (p. 244), that "rarely is repetition of general bloodletting called for by the violence of the disease; and while the abstraction of large quantities of blood, with a view of putting an immediate close to the disease, is perfectly chimerical, such sacrifice of blood is useless for an object assigned by some writers—the *prevention* of pneumonia—seeing that, in the adult, idiopathic inflammation of the tubes does not pass on to the parenchyma." It is true that, in the adult, mucous bronchitis does not run into pneumonia; but the cases presently to follow will show that, in fibrous inflammation of the bronchi, the reverse is the case, the parenchyma of the lung often becoming involved; so that Dr. Walshe and others are in error, not only as to their pathology, but also as to the therapeutic efficacy of the lancet.

ON THE

VASCULAR MECHANISM

OF THE

PULMONARY CIRCULATION.

In order to appreciate fully the various lesions of circulation that occur in acute diseases of the lungs, it is well to remember, at this time, some of the points connected with the vascular mechanism of these organs.

All other structures of the body receive comparatively a small portion of the circulating current, either for their nutrition, or to furnish the materials for secretion; the lungs, on the contrary, performing the great function of oxidation for the whole economy, have not only all the blood of the body passing through them at each round of the circulation, but, at the same time, are supplied by two bronchial or nutritious arteries, proportionate in size to the alimentary vessels of most other organs of like weight and bulk, by means of which the nutrition of the pulmonary parenchyma is carried on. And not only so, but the functions performed by these two pulmonary circulations are so nearly independent and distinct, that most of the return blood from the bronchial arteries is returned by two corresponding venous trunks, one of which enters into the vena azygos on the right side, and the other into an intercostal vein on the left; and their

currents, soon mingling with the torrent of the general circulation, pass directly back again to the lungs, to be deprived of carbon, in common with the accumulated volume of venous blood from the general economy.

A small portion of blood from the bronchial arteries[1] goes to nourish the walls of the air-cells, and, parting with its carbon the moment it receives it, returns directly through the pulmonary veins to the left side of the heart. It is in this respect alone that these two distinct circulations have either capillary connection with, or vascular dependence on, each other. With the exception, then, of this very slight connection, the lungs have two distinct and independent vascular arrangements, one of which is concerned in oxidation and general depuration, and the other solely in local nutrition and waste. Derangements in the physiological performance of these pulmonary circulations constitute the vascular lesions, which become of prime importance in the consideration of both pneumonia and bronchitis.

It may be remembered, also, in this connection, that the pulmonary arteries have not only the anatomical character, but also the functions of veins, to perform in conveying the blood, and that their walls are thinner, and do not possess the elasticity belonging to the arterial tunics. These vessels are, therefore, more liable to become receptacles for the gathering together and retention of abnormal quantities of venous blood, when, from states of chill, adynamia, pulmonary engorgements, or other causes, its passage through the lungs is retarded.

In simple inflammatory engorgement of the lungs, the pulmonary vessels are the sources and seats of congestion, while the bronchial or nutritious arteries furnish the

[1] See a paper by Mr. Rainey, Medico-Chirurgical Transactions, for 1845, and Davies on Diseases of the Heart and Lungs, p. 17.

materials for inflammation. Splenization of the lung furnishes an example of simple congestion in the capillaries of the depurative circulation, and shows a condition in which the terminal pulmonary veins and arteries are alone implicated. On the other hand, congestion or inflammation of the bronchial structures affords an example in which the capillaries of the nutritious arteries and veins are alone involved.

Let it be supposed that a fourth of the whole pulmonary parenchyma labors under pneumonia, then one-fourth of the channel by which the blood passes from the right to the left side of the circulation is seriously obstructed, or entirely cut off, and increased action of the heart is required to force the blood through the diminished passage from the venous to the arterial side of the circulation. Under these circumstances, an individual whose pulse in health is eighty, must require, when laboring under the specified degree of pulmonary engorgement, to have his heart contract one-fourth oftener, or to beat one hundred times in the minute, in order that his circulation may still go on. That nature often obviates this necessity to a certain extent, by accommodating a portion of blood in the spleen, and in the large veins about the heart, lungs, and portal vessels, and thus withdrawing it from the moving current, is very true; and that art often accomplishes the same end, by abstracting blood from the circulation, is equally true; but, in spite of these conservative provisions, there will be more or less obstruction to the pulmonary circulation so long as the engorgement lasts.

The same position is true with regard to the respiration, the ratio of its frequency bearing a very uniform proportion to the amount of respiratory surface cut off from atmospheric contact. Thus, in lobular pneumonia, it is well known that, where other signs fail, the fre-

quency of the respiration is a very fair index of the degree of engorgement. A child, whose respiration in health is twenty, will very surely have its frequency augmented to forty or sixty, where the functions of one-half of the pulmonary air-cells are disabled by pneumonia or its consequences. The great value of this reasoning is, that it goes to prove the leading importance of free bleeding in pneumonia.

Ordinary pneumonia commences with congestion in the capillary vessels of the depurative circulation, and it is only when these passively dilated tubes come to be irritated by the retained globules, or by the presence of some salt which renders the retained fluid exciting to the nervous organization of these delicate vascular walls, that a morbid afflux of blood takes place through the nutritious artery to the point of congestion, bearing with it the materials for inflammation, and causing the terminal extremities of that vessel to pour out its plastic lymph.

This congestion, by packing to repletion the depurative capillaries, causes the serum of the retarded blood, by a process of mechanical transudation, to soak through their walls into the interstitial cellular tissue, whereby another source of obstruction to the pulmonary circulation is established. And thus passive congestion, mechanical transudation, and the more active work performed by the nutritious arteries, in pouring out plastic lymph, are the phenomena which, together, constitute inflammatory engorgement of the pulmonary parenchyma.

In anemic and hydremic subjects,[1] congestion of the lungs resulting in pneumonia often arises from asthenic states of the nervous system. Under these circumstances, tonics and stimulants often accomplish the same bene-

[1] "Sanguis moderator nervorum."

ficial ends as are seen to occur under an opposite state of things, or in plethoric subjects, from bleeding and antimony. And, in innumerable instances, it is necessary to stimulate and bleed at the same time, in order to bring about successful results; for, without the adoption of both plans, the institution of either singly is attended with danger to the patient. Suppose a healthy individual, struck down by a pneumonia, is found, on the second day of the disease, with more or less engorgement, and that his condition is marked by a cold surface, hippocratic face, and a lethargic state of the nervous system. Put him in a dry room, heated to 70° or 75° Fahr.; give him brandy, and bleed him largely; and, with proper subsequent treatment, he will very surely recover; fail to do any one of these things, and he will just as surely die. No dogmas have impeded so much the successful advance of practical medicine, as the stimulant and contra-stimulant doctrines; for, although theoretically these principles are made to appear contradictory and opposed to each other, yet experience has proved that the contemporaneous use of both plans will often effect cures which the adoption of either, singly, would fail to accomplish.

Having explained the mode in which the vascular lesions take place, and the order of their occurrence in ordinary pneumonia, it is well to remember that the fibrous tissue of the bronchi is traversed solely by the minute branches of the nutritious arteries, and that, where symptomatic pneumonia happens as a consequence of fibrous bronchitis, the order in which the vascular lesions take place is precisely the reverse of their occurrence, as already pointed out, in simple uncomplicated pneumonia. Insoluble uric acid, or its compounds, phosphates, or the extractive matters found in the urine, not being eliminated from the blood, are

deposited in the meshes of the fibrous tissue, exciting nervous irritation, followed by vascular lesions, exudations, transfusions, and all the general phenomena incident to rheumatic inflammation. This process having set in, a symptomatic remora of blood takes place in the depuratory capillaries belonging to the inflamed bronchi, and a congestion, leading to engorgement, reaching the first or second stage of pneumonia, and rarely going beyond it, often takes place. This form of inflammation is propagated from the fibrous tissue of the bronchi, both by contiguous and continuous sympathy.

Where the rheumatic inflammation is propagated to the pulmonary parenchyma by contiguous sympathy, the pneumonia is apt to be limited, and the engorgement is found wrapping, to a greater or less extent, one or more of the larger bronchi, constituting what is understood by central pneumonia, a comparatively rare variety of this disease. But when the inflammation extends by continuity, along the fibrous tissue of the bronchi, to the air-cells, the pneumonic engorgement found on the periphery of the lung is generally limited, but often diffused, involving more or less of one or both lungs; and, in rare instances, sudden death occurs from an active hyperæmia taking place throughout the whole pulmonary parenchyma, constituting what Laennec has well described as suffocative catarrh associated with pneumonia (Herbert's edition of *Laennec*, pp. 207 and 93). Again: the rheumatic element is also transferred from one lobe of a lung to another, by the same law of metastasis which is observed in the rheumatisms of the white and fibrous tissues of the body generally. But this vascular sympathy of contiguity or continuity becomes still more important where idiopathic pneumonia and fibrous bronchitis occur contemporaneously, but as separate and distinct affections, in the same lung; for, under these

circumstances, when the already existing engorgement of the pulmonary parenchyma comes to be intensified by the rheumatic element, the congestion surrounding the different pulmonary structures is so absolute, and the pressure on the surrounding vessels so great, that the circulation in the delicate and tortuous branches of the nutritious arteries is in many places as effectually cut off as though a ligature were tied about them, and death of the lobules, thus deprived of nutrition, or gangrenous eschars, are the necessary results. Could this accident ever result from simple uncomplicated inflammatory engorgement, its frequency would, of course, be much greater than it has been ascertained to be.

These considerations go to show how fatal plethoric states of the circulation must often prove to individuals laboring under pneumonia, and to prove the great value and importance of depletion for the relief of ordinary inflammatory engorgement of the pulmonary parenchyma, compared with the advantage to be derived from diminishing plethora in almost any other acute affection. And as bleeding is known to be of such signal advantage in simple pneumonia, how much more important it must be to relieve plethora, where this disease happens to be concurrent with, or symptomatic of, rheumatic bronchitis, which last affection exerts so great a control over the origin, intensity, and duration of the other.

Loss of blood in pneumonia removes congestions, lessens the action of the nutritious arteries, and renders the circulation thirsty, if it may be thus expressed, so that the fluids forming the congestion are taken up, and removed by siphonic acts of the surrounding vessels. There are two modes by which pneumonia recovers, one by secretion or exudation, and the other by absorption. Every one must have noticed that where large depletion has been practised, the lung returns to its healthy con-

dition by absorption, and without much exudation of fluids into the bronchial tubes; but that where the disease has undergone resolution spontaneously, the plethoric state of the circulation not having been removed, the engorgement recovers by a process of melting down, or by transudation and excretion from the cell and terminal bronchial surfaces.

RHEUMATISM

AND THE

RHEUMATIC ELEMENT.

No one who reviews the medical literature of present and past times, can help wondering at the vast space occupied by the consideration of this important affection; nor can he fail, at the same time, to admire the zeal, industry, and patience, which led the older writers, especially, to bestow on it so large a share of their time, labor, and reflection.[1]

We are told that the first writer to use the term "Rheumatism" was Thémison, who practised medicine at Rome during the reign of Augustus.[2] "Le rhumatisme connu, auparavant sous le nom de goutte aigue ou epidémique, lui est rédévable de la place qu'il occupe dans la nosologie."

In the *Compend. de Méd. Pratique*, art. "Rhumatisme," and in Van Swieten's *Commentaries* (xviii. 2), is the following, from Cœlius Aurelianus: "Est autem passio generaliter acuta, atque strictura suffecta, *adjuncto levi humoris fluore*, quem rheumatismum vocant."

[1] I have here to express my indebtedness to Dr. A. Stillé, who kindly furnished me with several authorities relating to some points connected with the subjects under consideration.

[2] Sprengel, Hist. de la Méd. ii. 22.

From the remote period at which these writers lived till now, innumerable authors have treated of this affection under the heads of rheumatismus, arthrodynia, dolores rheumatici, myositis, myitis, cauma rheumatismus, arthrosia acuta et chronica, arthritis rheumatica, febris rheumatica, &c. &c.

It is here intended not to make a long voyage in search of truth on the oceans of doubt and confusion presented by the numberless authorities on rheumatism, but simply to refer to those who have in anywise alluded to its connection with acute inflammatory affections of the chest.

A number of medical writers, particularly the humoral pathologists, long ago noticed a relation between rheumatism and acute diseases of the lungs; but they referred to this connection so vaguely and indefinitely, that subsequent authors, unable to glean from them any available principles or established facts, have unwisely, it is thought, neglected the whole subject.

Writing on rheumatism, Tissot says:[1] "Il n'y a point de partie que cette douleur n'attaque . . . elle se jette aussi sur les parties intérieures. Sur le poumon elle occasionne des toux très opiniâtres, qui enfin dégénèrent en maux de poitrine très graves."

"Lorsque le rhumatisme se porte sur les *bronches*[2] dit Rodamel en traitant du rhumatisme chronique, il existe une toux avec gêne plus ou moins grande dans la respiration, qui semble ne point différer de la toux catarrhale connue sous le nom de rhume;" . . . "D'apres le caractère de la matière expectorée dans le cas de rhumatisme sur les bronches, c'est sans doute à cette espèce d'affection que doit se rapporter la maladie de poitrine

[1] Œuvres, i. 241.

[2] Dict. des Scien. Méd. xlviii. 548, art. Rhumatisme.

eprouvée par d'Yvoiry, médecin de Lyon, et dont il donne la relation sous le titre de Métastase rhumatismale sur la poitrine, avec menace de phthisie, dans un Essai de Médecine publié conjointement avec ses confrères Morizot et Brion." . . . Again (p. 549): "Le *parenchyme des poumons* est beaucoup plus rarement affecté par la métastase rhumatismale que les membranes qui y adhèrent. Aussi, a peine trouve-t-on dans les auteurs quelques traces d'observations de *péripneumonie* de ce genre. Quant à la *pleuro-péripneumonie*, elle est un peu moins rare, et Rodamel en rapporte un exemple fort rémarquable. Selon cet auteur, la péripneumonie rhumatique est toujours précédée de douleurs rhumatismales dans les extrémités." Then again:[1] "La métastase rhumatismale sur la poitrine peut ne déterminer que les affections convulsives connues sous les noms d'*asthme* et d'*angine de poitrine*. Rodamel a vu la première de ces maladies survenir après la disparition d'un rhumatisme chronique qui avait son siége à la cuisse et à la jambe." And again:[2] "Rien de plus ordinaire que la complication du rhumatisme et du *catarrhe pulmonaire;* maladies qui surviennent en quelque sorte indifférement sous l'influence des mêmes causes. . . . Dans l'épidémie catarrhale de 1574 décrite par Baillou, les malades éprouvaient dans les omoplates et dans la poitrine, des douleurs vagues semblables à celles de la pleurésie."

Sydenham and Etmüller noticed that muscular rheumatism was a very constant accompaniment of the influenza, which prevailed under their observation in the year 1676. Huxham remarked the same thing during the epidemic catarrhs of 1737 and 1743, and says that most of his patients suffered with distressing pains in the

[1] Dict. des Scien. Méd. xlviii. 551.
[2] Ibid. p. 570.

head, back, and limbs. And Störck makes mention of a grave form of catarrhal fever complicated with acute rheumatism.

In describing "le catarrhe goutteux du poumon," Barthez says:[1] "Entre toutes les inflammations rhumatismales des viscères il n'en est point d'aussi commune que la pleuropneumonie rhumatismale."

Stoll[2] says: "La même humeur rhumatisante, quand elle se jetoit, &c. . . . Les *coryza*, les *migraines rhumatismales*, les *douleurs de dents, d'oreilles*, les *fluxions sur les jones*, les *enrouemens*, et les *catarrhes de poitrine* proprement dits, n'avoient pas une autre *origine*." And again:[3] "L'humeur rhumatisante abandonnoit les membres subitement, et au moment ou on s'y attendoit le moins; et elle se portoit sur la portrine, on elle occasionnoit la dyspnée et l'orthropnée, avec une toux tres violente, de l'oppression, et des crachats quelquefois sanguinolens."

The relation between rheumatism and diseases of the heart appears to have been understood by Pinel, and by Meckel, of Berlin, and was very distinctly pointed out by Mathey and Odier, about the beginning of the present century. "L'affection rhumatismale du cœur, dit Odier, se reconnait par les palpitations, les angoisses, les syncopes; symptômes que sont quelquefois mortels; quelquefois aussi ils subsistent après le rhumatisme, et dégénèrent en maladies chroniques."

It is owing, most probably, to the clearness and distinctness of the above statement, that the connection between rheumatism and heart disease is so well understood at the present day; and, on the other hand, it can only be ascribed to confusion and vagueness of description, that the still more important relation of rheumatism with

[1] Dict. des Scien. Méd. ii. 128.
[2] Œuvres, i. 57.
[3] Ibid. iii. 71.

acute affections of the lungs has been so completely overlooked by recent observers.

Bouillaud and Chomel adopted the ideas of their predecessors as to the common origin of heart disease; but they deserve on that account no less credit for having confirmed and established, beyond the power of contradiction, the truth of the doctrine.

The great Boerhaave, who caused the University of Leyden to flourish so rapidly, and whose genius exerted such entire sway over the medical mind for more than a century, says, in the very last of his practical aphorisms: "There is a disease allied to the gout and scurvy, which is very common in England, and is called a *rheumatism*, which is preceded by a sanguine constitution infected with some sharp defect, manly age, plentiful living, a sudden cooling of a heated body, spring and fall, transpiration interrupted, an inflammatory disposition, but showing itself slower than in pleurisy. It begins with a continual fever, creates a most terrible, tearing pain, increasing cruelly upon the least motion, long continued and fixed in one place, abscessing the joints of any limbs, but most particularly troublesome to the knees, loins, and rump-bone, excruciating, and invading sometimes the brain, *lungs*, and bowels, with a tumor and redness of the place, and going off and returning again by fits." And again: "Its proximate cause seems to be an inflammation of the lymphatic arteries of the membranes which are about the ligaments of the joints, but not fierce enough to change it into an imposthumation." . . . "Hence appears why this disease is so frequent, and is seen in so many shapes, and is very dangerous if it invades the brain or *lungs;* and why it is difficult, then, to find out the same."

The translator and publisher of these aphorisms adds, in a note: "Our author had forgot to treat of this disease

in his former editions, and, truly, I never heard him make any mention of it in his lectures during two years I constantly attended him," &c.

Van Swieten says[1] that Boerhaave suffered under a mild form of rheumatism in 1721, and that in the summer of 1722 he had a very severe seizure, lasting many months, and adds: "Perhaps, as he had suffered this pain the former year, though in a less degree, and less stubborn, it incited him to treat of this affection. This was before he was attacked with that violent fit. These things, when considered, may not seem absurd. But all that he writ concerning the rheumatism does not fill two short pages, and concludes the aphorisms. Besides, such was the firmness of mind in this excellent man, that, I doubt not, he writ them during that terrible disorder."

Now, in order to appreciate correctly the value of the suggestions contained in the foregoing quotations, it is well to remember, at this time, the etymology of the word rheumatism, so that the full meaning of the various authors who refer to this disease, or to a rheumatic element, as the producing cause of acute chest affections, may be the better understood. Rheumatism is a modern form of the word rheumatismus, or ρευματισμος, from ρευματιζω, to be afflicted with defluxions. Now, by a defluxion was understood a coryza, catarrh, a descent of humors from a superior to an inferior part, or the collection of them on some point or organ. The word humor was applied to any fluid of the body. Peccant humors signified fluids or secretions in a state of disease.

A defluxion or discharge of rheum from the nose or bronchial tubes signified precisely what we understand by catarrh, as the etymology of the words will farther

[1] Commentaries, xviii. 4.

show. Now, it would appear that rheum, when discharged externally, as in bronchitis, was not regarded by the humoralists as the product of a mucous membrane secreted by mucous follicles, but as a fluid, owing its origin and continuance to the accumulation, from within, of the morbid humor on the lungs.

The older writers differed, not only as to the character of rheumatic inflammations, but also as to the nature of the element or humor which produced them; some regarding the disease as a simple phlegmasia; while others, and especially the humoral pathologists, looked upon it as a special inflammation. Many of the latter use the term rheumatism in a general sense, having reference to a variety of diseases in various organs; while others restrict its signification to inflammations affecting synovial capsules, or fibrous and sero-fibrous tissues. And as to the producing element or peccant matter giving origin to the inflammation, some appear to have thought that it depended upon a number of morbid humors or defluxions, differing under various circumstances. Many more, entertaining an opposite opinion, believed the phlegmasia to be induced in all cases, wherever seated, and without regard to the anatomical composition of the structure, whether parenchyma, mucous membrane, or fibrous tissue, by a peculiar arthritic acrimony or rheumatic essence.

Stoll, for example, speaks of rheumatism in both a general and special sense. In his great work, *Médecine Pratique*, where diseases are arranged according to the seasons of the year in which they were observed, rheumatism is constantly spoken of, and "l'humeur rhumatisante" is made the grand producing cause of a variety of diseases, widely different in character, and affecting very dissimilar structures. On the contrary, in his *Aphorisms*, where he refers to these same affec-

tions, the term *rhumatisme* is rarely used; but we find, on page 46, the words "une acrimonie arthritique," which convey a meaning definite, concise, and restricted, but just as unintelligible as "l'humeur rhumatisante."

And having spoken of the difference between true inflammation and rheumatic inflammation, he writes a chapter (*Méd. Pratique*, i. 273) on a "Fièvre *rhumatismale d'origine bilieuse*." He then speaks of rheumatism as a cause of enteritis, and in another place endeavors to establish a relation similar to that already noticed in regard to catarrh, between dysentery and rheumatism. This last opinion of Stoll has, however, been successfully controverted by M. Bouillaud.

Ægineta says[1] that "any humor which is not natural, or a weakness of the particles, may bring on a disease of the joints." And of the morbid element in question, Bonetus says: "Morbus a serosi, salsi, fervidissimi, ac tenuissimi humoris, jecoris vel lienis vitio in vasis cumulati decubitu exortus." So Ballonius, too, describes rheumatism as "conferta humoris serosi diluvies."

The great Boerhaave, who speaks in his lectures of at least a dozen different humors, was reflecting and writing on defluxions, their causes and effects, all his life, and yet he appears not to have had the faintest idea of true rheumatism until he suffered from a severe attack of this disease in his own person. In the whole six volumes of his works he never mentions rheumatism, and yet, according to the etymology of the word, he had been writing on it, and little else; and when the labor of his life was over, and the first edition of his books published, he seems suddenly to have discovered, from his own personal experience as an invalid, that he had been narrating medical dreams all his life, and that he had at last to

[1] Van Swieten, xviii. art. Rheumatism.

describe a painful reality. He must have resolved, at the very outset of his career as a lecturer and writer, never to use the word rheumatism, however much he might think and write about it, seeing how much, and to what little purpose, his remote and immediate predecessors, especially Sydenham and Musgrave, had already spoken and written on the subject.

Finally, it would appear from all that we have gathered, that the older writers had no uniform or established opinions common amongst themselves, either as to the composition of these humors, their modes of conveyance to the seat of the affection, or the number and character of the diseases which they were supposed to produce.

At the present day, we find the medical mind still divided as to the essential or non-essential characters of rheumatism. Chomel, at the head of one sect, believes it to be a disease *sui generis;* he says: "Le rhumatisme a une nature propre et spécifique." Bouillaud, at the head of an opposite class, regards rheumatism as a true inflammation, modified only by the character of the structures involved. They both agree as to its seat, and confine its signification to inflammations of the synovial, fibrous, and sero-fibrous tissues. But, as to the rheumatic element, Chomel is no less obscure than the other writers. He informs us that the inflammation is peculiar and essential, but he is not clear as to the first ingredient or principle which confers on it, in addition to the ordinary phenomena of inflammation, "une nature propre et spécifique."

Graves[1] describes a case of arthritis, "combined with inflammation of the bronchial mucous membrane." The subject of this attack—Loghlan—had suffered, he says, on previous occasions, from repeated attacks of

[1] Clinical Lectures, p. 346.

articular rheumatism. Dr. Graves, falling into the error of all other writers, does not refer the pulmonary mischief to its true seat—the fibrous and cartilaginous tissues of the bronchi—but describes graphically the characteristic cough which attends these cases, where the articular inflammation and the fibro-bronchitis happen contemporaneously. He says: "Every time the patient coughs, he feels like one stretched upon the rack; at every convulsive motion of the chest a severe pang is felt in every joint, and the ordinary rate of suffering is increased to positive agony."

The only modern writer who has alluded, with any degree of distinctness, to the connection between rheumatism and acute diseases of the lungs, is Latham, in his lectures on rheumatism. He speaks of it only as a symptomatic affection, and has noticed that the lungs were more or less implicated in every 5½ cases. He says, farther: "In the four examples of bronchitis occurring out of 136 cases of acute rheumatism, the affection was nowhere mere catarrh, but an inflammation largely diffused through both lungs, producing deep oppression and dyspnœa."

It was very explicitly stated, at the outset, that the disease under consideration in this essay is seated in the fibrous and cartilaginous tissues of the bronchial tubes. And with regard to the *rheumatic element*, it is now proposed to define, as concisely and clearly as possible, what the author believes to be the ingredients directly concerned in the production of fibrous bronchitis, and of rheumatic inflammation generally, in whatever portion of the synovial, fibrous, or white tissues it may occur.

First. It is believed that the most common producing cause of rheumatism is the presence in the blood of *insoluble lithic acid and lithate of soda*, which salts being arrested in the terminal bloodvessels supplying the

white tissues, act as irritants, and thus become the primary link in the chain of morbid phenomena constituting, so far as this cause is concerned, one form of rheumatic inflammation. For this diathesis, nitrate of potash, phosphate of soda, and the alkaline carbonates, are all excellent remedies, but phosphate of ammonia is incomparably the best solvent both of uric acid and of its compounds. This opinion is confirmed by the testimony of Dr. Bird.

The salts of lithia, one of the alkaline bases, especially the phosphate, succinate, and benzoate, would most probably prove valuable solvents of uric acid; but the rarity and costliness of lithium, obtained from the minerals petolite, spodumine, and lepidolite, must ever prevent their being brought into general use.

Secondly. It is believed that rheumatic inflammations of another class depend upon the retention in the blood of large quantities of nitrogenized matter, which is eliminated, during a healthy performance of the various functions, almost exclusively through the excretory exhalants of the skin.

A number of carefully conducted experiments, by Seguin and Anselmino, have proved that the average quantity of saline and organic matters exhaled from the whole cutaneous surface nearly equals that which is voided by the kidneys. That the skin is abundantly provided with emunctories for the performance of this important function, has been demonstrated by the labors of Mr. Erasmus Wilson, who counted on the hand 3,528 perspiratory pores in a single square inch; and estimating the number of square inches on a man of ordinary height and bulk at 2,500, he deduced that there is an average of 700,000 pores through which the cutaneous drainage takes place. A healthy individual is constantly eliminating nitrogenized matter both by the skin and

kidneys. In the fluids exhaled from the cutaneous surface, Faraday has detected ammonia, Berzelius has found osmazome, and a body resembling, if not identical with urea, has been recognized by both Golding Bird and Landerer. These, together with other nitrogenized ingredients, the exact character of which is not understood, constitute about 707 grains of organic matter voided from the skin of a healthy individual in twenty-four hours. The reciprocal powers of compensation, which render the skin and kidneys so vicariously and intimately connected, are too well understood to require comment. It may, however, be stated, in general terms, that it is owing to disturbances in the balance of these two very similar functions that the erythematous eruptions of the skin and nephralgic attacks happen so very much more frequently in the spring and autumn, and during variable weather, than at seasons when the temperature is equable.

Transient exposure of the surface to cold, over-indulgence in meat diet, a fever of simple excitement occasioning a temporary waste of the tissues, and other trivial causes, give to the blood an excess of nitrogenized elements, which are soon voided by the kidneys in the form of urate of soda, lime, and ammonia. But such causes, producing an excess of these salts, are soon removed; if the individual exposed to cold gets into a warmer air, the action of his skin is resumed, the simple fever subsides, or, if an excess of nitrogenized matter exists in the blood, less meat is almost sure to be taken at the next meal, and thus instincts, growing out of the particular wants of the system, often regulate the supply. So true is this, that if a man feasts for several days together on canvasback ducks, venison, or any other highly nitrogenized food, he will be sure at last to loathe the particular articles which have already satu-

rated his fluids with azotized matters, and these must be gotten rid of through the skin and kidneys before his appetite for the food in question will again return. In the same way, relish or distaste for salt food is regulated by the excess or deficiency of muriate of soda in the blood. And thus a dog that has eaten largely of animal food becomes, for a short time afterwards, an herbivorous animal.

The simple and transient excess of the urates in the renal circulation furnishes, therefore, no indication for treatment; on the contrary, these salts are so extremely soluble that the kidneys have the power to secrete them in large quantities. But when, from long-continued exposure to cold, the existence of some forms of cutaneous diseases, chronic gastro-enteritis, or other causes, the functions of the skin become seriously impaired; the kidneys, having a double duty to perform, are often overtasked, and the result is that large quantities of nitrogenized elements are retained in the system, giving rise sometimes to distressing neuralgia, but oftener to a subacute form of rheumatism.

Certain diseases of the skin have long been noticed amongst the predisposing, and were believed to be in many instances the direct causes of rheumatism. The *Dictionnaire des Sciences Médicales* has the following in that portion of the article relating to the causes which give origin to, and predispose to this disease: "M. Giraudy, dans son édition de l'ouvrage de Raymond, sur les maladies qu'il est dangereux de guérir, rapporte avoir vu un rhumatisme causé par la répercussion d'une dartre farineuse." . . . "La répercussion (p. 448), la métastase d'un érysipèle ou d'une éruption cutanée aigué quelconque est souvent aussi la cause de la maladie dont nous traitons. On la voit surtout survenir à la suite de la rougeole et de la scarlatine." . . . "Cyrillus, dans sa

vingt unième consultation, troisième centurie, parle aussi d'un rhumatisme causé par une rentrée," &c.

Some writers, looking upon these cutaneous eruptions as the effects rather than the causes of the inflammation in question, regarded their appearance as both critical and salutary. In the same dictionary, in sixty volumes, where the critical eruptions are spoken of, page 537, is the following: "Aussi nous bornerons nous à dire içi en résumé, qu'après une durée indéterminée du rhumatisme, surtout de celui qui est aigu, on a vu survenir, en différentes parties du corps, tantôt sur celles qui étoient souffrantes, tantôt indistinctement, en quantité fort variable, et durer plus ou moins de temps, des éruptions qui ont reçu le nom de *gale*, de *dartre*, de *pourpre*, de *vesicule*," &c. "Tissot a vu la crise secondaire être caractérisée par une éruption de vesicules, suivies d'ulcérations." And again: "Baillou pense que le principe qui produit ces différentes éruptions cutanées est le même qui, étant sur les muscles ou les articulations, occasionne le rhumatisme."

Baillou seems nearer the truth than those who regard the eruptions in question as amongst either the causes or effects of arthritic inflammation; for why may not the functions of the skin be disabled, and eruptions result as a consequence of the drainage through its perspiratory pores of fluids highly saturated with saline ingredients, just as nephralgia and, with a continuance of the cause, vascular lesions and inflammations of the kidneys are produced by the passage through their delicate vessels of irritating salts?

In the examples quoted, it is hardly possible that the metastasis or retrocession of the eruptions had any share in the production of rheumatism, but far more likely that the existence of the cutaneous affections had disabled the functions of the skin, and consequently that the retained nitrogenized elements were the true cause

of the inflammation in question. Be this as it may; one thing is most certain, that where, from any cause, the perspiratory functions of the cutaneous pores are seriously impaired, the azotized materials thrown back upon the circulation are in part gotten rid of by the vicarious acts of the kidneys, while the rest are retained, giving rise often to neuralgia, but still more frequently to subacute rheumatism. This condition of things is most generally brought on by constant exposure to a low temperature during sedentary occupations, and more particularly where these are carried on in apartments on the ground floor, or in cellars not duly ventilated and warmed.

In this form of the disease, great palliative relief is often obtained from the exhibition of the bitartrate and acetate of potassa, and also from the bicarbonates of soda and potassa; but the happiest effects result from the use of diaphoretics, hot baths, and all other agents calculated to restore the functions of the skin.

When, from a sudden check of perspiration, an individual experiences a sense of aching in all his limbs—"*courbature*"—a hot-bath, a stimulating diaphoretic, or a pint of warm wine whey, with a Dover's powder at bedtime, generally affords prompt relief by restoring the function of the perspiratory pores. But when, from greater or longer continued disability in the functions of the skin, a fixed rheumatism exists, resort must be had to cimicifuga, eupatorium, or some other class of diaphoretic agents, such as sulphuret of antimony, guaiacum, &c. If dyspepsia exists as a concomitant trouble, it is often requisite, at the same time, to direct special treatment to the peculiar condition on which it may depend. It is in the relief of excessively chronic cases of dyspepsia, and more particularly that form of the disease depending on the *follicular gastritis* of Andral, and asso-

ciated with neuralgia and chronic rheumatism, that the Thomsonians and hydropathists, and advocates of the Russian bath system, claim their chief triumphs. In long-continued functional disorders of the skin and mucous membranes, either one of these classes of hardy empiricisms will, provided it do not kill, often effect a cure.

Thirdly. There is a form of rheumatism depending on the abnormal presence of earthy phosphates in the blood; and, under these circumstances, an excess of the triple phosphates of lime, soda, and magnesia, will often be found in the urine, but not uniformly; the solvency of these salts, and consequent capacity of the kidneys to eliminate them, depending, in great measure, on the proportion of phosphoric acid united with the earthy bases. As superphosphates they are readily secreted, and generally render the urine only slightly turbid, but occasionally as white as milk; and, still more rarely, being precipitated to the *bas fond* of the bladder, they come away in considerable quantities, and in form and consistence resembling soft mortar.

When the supply of phosphoric or some other acid is insufficient to render these earthy bases soluble, they are retained in the blood, giving rise to depressions of the nervous system, pain in the back (particularly over the lumbar region), nerve ache, rheumatism, and sometimes, on the point of being secreted, obstruct the tubuli uriniferi, giving rise to nephralgia, which may lead to congestion and inflammation of the kidneys.

It is particularly this form of rheumatism which occurs in the crowded wards of hospitals, where the nervous system of the inmates is depressed by previous diseases, and where they are constantly breathing an atmosphere charged with ammonia and carbon. It was probably this form of the disease which Sydenham

referred to when he spoke of scorbutic rheumatism. Saucers filled with muriatic acid, or some other suitable agent, ought to be constantly exposed in the wards of every hospital, in order to get rid of the ammonia, which not only acts as the vehicle for the spread of specific contagions, but serves, at the same time, together with other nitrogenized compounds and carbon, to depress the vitality of all who breathe it.

It is in this form of rheumatism, depending on triple phosphates, that citric acid is found to act so happily. Good cider-vinegar (acetic acid), or an infusion of tamarinds, will be found to act as well as lemonade. The lime, soda, and magnesia, which are here the immediate cause of diseased action, unite with citric, and still more readily with acetic acid, forming extremely soluble salts, which are easily eliminated by the skin and kidneys.

Three varieties of rheumatism have thus far been spoken of, two of which, depending on the presence of certain salts existing in the blood, can be gotten rid of by the use of appropriate solvents, while the other form of the disease can generally be managed by restoring the functions of the skin.

There is still a *fourth* variety of rheumatism, depending, it would seem, upon the presence in the blood of those compounds which are found in the urine, and called extractive matters, the chemical composition of which is not yet ascertained. Cases resulting from this cause frequently run on for months or years, uninfluenced by any known remedies, and, in spite of all experimental efforts to arrest their progress, result finally in permanent distortion of the joints, chronic bronchitis, with structural alterations of the heart, and, sooner or later, in death.

These extractive matters are produced by some fault, either in the primary or secondary assimilation; and

while there is no solvent alterative by which they can be gotten rid of, still, in some cases, their formation may be controlled, and in others prevented, by remedies addressed to the stomach, or by building up the general health and strength.

Where the error consists in derangements of primary digestion and assimilation, much advantage is often derived from regulating the diet, giving bitter tonics, and such other agents as are likely, by improving the digestive process, to prevent the faulty elaboration on which the formation of the extractive matters in question depends.

Where the stomach is healthy, and the fault is rather in the conversion of the elements of blood into the more solid tissues, nutritive diet, fresh air, cascarilla, cinchona, strychnia, cod-liver oil, and such other means as add to the tone of the general system, often prove of service. I have seen, also, marked good effects, under these circumstances, from the use of salts of the peroxide of iron. The succinate of the peroxide is one of the best preparations. But there are no fixed rules to direct the use of remedies in this condition, and the whole therapeutic course directed for its relief is, at best, but rational empiricism.

Two children, a brother and sister, the girl aged ten, the boy eight years, labored under rheumatic endocarditis of several months' duration. In both cases, a marked murmur was heard with the first sound of the heart, and increased impulse could be seen and felt as high as the second and third ribs. In the girl, the cellular tissue surrounding the eyes was generally more or less puffed, and in the boy, this congestion extended to all the capillaries of the head and neck, particularly after slight exertion, when his complexion, usually ruddy, assumed a dusky hue. In both, moderate exercise gave rise to

palpitation and dyspnœa. The boy suffered also with a dry cough, and slight catarrhal fremitus could generally be recognized in his case. He complained frequently of fleeting pain in the left arm. The girl suffered occasionally with violent headache, when her face was always much flushed, and slight pressure over either the fibrous expansion of the temporal or occipito-frontalis muscles invariably caused much pain. The urine in both cases was often of a deep color, but, at the same time, furnished no particular indication for treatment. The tongue of each was very red, and the papillæ unusually elongated, rendering these organs as rough as the surface of a nutmeg grater. The mucous follicles on the back wall of the pharynx, and about the roots of the tonsils, were very much enlarged, and stood out above the level of the common mucous surface.

In these cases, colchicum and all the usual remedies for rheumatism were tried for more than three months, without improving in the slightest degree the condition of the heart in either case. Finally all the previous remedies were laid aside, and they were both treated for follicular disease (chronic follicular gastritis of Andral), with the very best and most unlooked for results. Under the exclusive use of bread and milk diet, and a pill before each meal (composed of nitrate of silver gr. vj; extract of gentian 3j; ext. of cicuta 3ss; ft. pil. xxx), the symptoms began very soon to improve, and at the end of two months, under the continued influence of this treatment, they seemed perfectly relieved, with the exception of a very faint murmur, which can be still heard, with the first sound of the heart, particularly in the case of the boy.

ILLUSTRATIVE CASES.

THE following eleven observations have been selected as presenting striking illustrations of the rheumatic law. The conclusions afterwards stated are deduced from an analysis of these and sixteen other carefully observed cases:—

CASE I.

THE MILDEST FORM OF SUBACUTE FIBROUS BRONCHITIS.

January 4, 1852. Mr. McN., a clerk in a drygoods store, aged twenty, has had a very distressing cough and much headache for the last seven weeks, in spite of which he has been going about and attending to his duties as usual. After some exposure early in November, he suffered for a day or two with general muscular rheumatism, and slight pain in the left ankle-joint. In a short time the pain and aching in the limbs passed off, and he was seized with a harsh dry cough, which has continued, with greater or less intensity, until now. He has taken several cough mixtures, by the advice of his physician, and within the past two weeks has resorted to the use of nostrums.

Throat and pharynx healthy; pulse seventy; respiration fifteen; skin dry. No trace of anything wrong about the heart or lungs, except a faint sibilant râle on

the right side. Says it hurts him to comb his hair, and has tenderness over the broad tendon of the occipito-frontalis and the fibrous expansion of the left temporal muscles. The sensibility is marked, and exactly limited to the outline of these fibrous sheaths.

5*th*. The urine, which has been rather more abundant for the past twenty-four hours than the normal quantity, is of a dark color, has a specific gravity of twenty-three, and is highly charged with crystals of uric acid and some urate of soda. He says that it varies very much, both as to quantity and color; that one day it is pale, and the next day dark.

Directed him to take a warm bath every night at bed-time, and to avoid exposure to night air and damp days. ℞. Phosph. ammonia ʒss; aquæ ʒiv; add. ext. actæa racemosæ ʒss; syr. prunus Virginianæ ʒiv. M. S. A tablespoonful every six hours.

15*th*. He failed to take the bath, but has used the prescription with the best effects, and has had no cough for the past three days. A number of cases similar to the above have been relieved, either by alkalies, citric acid, or extract of cohosh and warm bathing; one or more of these remedies having been advised as the appearances furnished by the urine seemed to indicate them.

CASE II.

SUBACUTE RHEUMATIC BRONCHITIS.

D. B. R., aged thirty-eight, an officer in the United States navy, of hardy constitution and resolute character, had never been liable to attacks of any sort. On the 15th of April, 1850, he came under my care, from Washington, where, during a season of cold and damp weather,

he had often gone to his lodgings at night with wet feet, and, from much exposure, had contracted a harsh, dry, and unproductive cough, of about three weeks' standing. Auscultation recognized no trace whatever of anything wrong about the chest, in which he had no pain, except in the act of coughing, when he felt as if the "lungs were scraped with some rough instrument." The effort to take a long breath brought on a spell of coughing. Tongue white; pulse and respiration at a healthy standard. He was informed that he had rheumatism affecting the bronchial tubes, and, in reply to this announcement, said: "I never was subject to anything of the sort in my life, and do not see how a man can have rheumatism without pain." His cough was most troublesome in the evening, and particularly so for an hour or more after going to bed. ℞. Phosphat. ammoniæ ʒss; aquæ ʒvj. M. S. A tablespoonful thrice daily. ℞. Vin. colchici ʒj. S. Take twenty-five drops with each dose of the solution.

The following morning he sent for me, and remarked, as soon as I saw him, that he had been seized in the night with violent pain in the left shoulder-joint, and that he believed his rheumatism had been produced by talking and thinking about it. It was explained that it was merely a transfer of the disease to the shoulder-joint, in which the pain was so severe as to tie him down in bed, the slightest movement of the left arm being extremely painful. The cough had, in a great measure, ceased. He passed a sleepless night, had considerable fever, with moderate heat of skin. Took from the arm some twelve ounces of blood, directed the colchicum and alkali to be continued, and ordered ten grains of calomel at bedtime. At the end of ten days the cough had entirely subsided, and the pain in the shoulder was quite relieved; but there was probably some transfer of the rheumatic element to the fibrous theca covering the spi-

nal cord, since he continued to suffer for several months with fleeting pains, more or less severe—but differing from nerveache in being more diffused—in the head, shoulders, and limbs. During the following autumn he suffered less pain, but was troubled with great depression of spirits, amounting at times to absolute melancholia. This condition continued, with slight variations, until January, 1852, when he again came under my care. Seeing that his appetite, strength, and general health seemed good, it was difficult to decide what to do; but, remembering that his disease had its origin in rheumatism, and suspecting that this element might still be lurking, in a chronic form, about the tissues covering the spinal cord, I made an examination of his urine, and found it charged with a superabundance of earthy phosphates; to correct which diathesis, I put him on the acid of one lemon daily. At the end of a month, he seemed to have improved little or none. He was then advised to take twenty grains of powdered cimicifuga thrice daily, and to continue the lemon acid. At the end of about another month, having carefully adhered to the remedies, he declared himself much better; which opinion was confirmed by the united testimony of his friends. When I last saw him, he was still taking the cimicifuga, to the use of which he was disposed to attribute his relief. His condition, from some cause, was greatly improved; indeed, he seemed to be perfectly well.

Remarks.—There is one point in this case worthy of special notice, which is, that so long as the rheumatic element remained, as it had done for more than two weeks, about the fibrous tissues of the bronchi, there was no marked symptom except the cough, and no indication for active treatment; but when the metastasis of the disease took place, the cough declined, and pain in the shoulder came on, with heat of skin, and very

marked disturbance of the general circulation. The transfer took place without a renèwal of the causes which were likely to augment the intensity of the rheumatic law, which goes to show that a very acute rheumatism may affect the bronchia without giving rise to much disorder in the general economy, or to symptoms affording a sure index of the necessity for depletion or other active interference, which the successful management of these cases so often requires.

CASE III.

ACUTE RHEUMATIC BRONCHITIS.

A lady, unmarried, about thirty, of delicate figure but strong constitution, had always enjoyed uninterrupted good health, with the exception of an attack of typhoid fever, from the effects of which she had perfectly recovered several years previous to the attack which is here recorded. Having endured much loss of rest, mental anxiety, and fatigue, while engaged in nursing a sick relative, besides being exposed, during a cold and inclement season, to the varying temperature of heated and cold apartments, she was attacked, on the 6th February, 1849, with prolonged chilliness, scarcely amounting to rigors, followed by the assemblage of phenomena which usually attend symptomatic inflammatory fever. The only evidence of local disorder was a constant hard and dry cough, notwithstanding which auscultation discovered nothing about the chest except a faint isolated and occasional sibilant râle over the dorsal surface of one or both lungs. From the 14th of February to the 7th of March, a rattle, variable as to size, dryness, and abundance, could be uniformly heard

on the right side, over a diameter of about two inches, the centre of which was about one inch and a half below the inferior angle of the scapula. At this point, accurate comparison with the opposite side could detect neither increased dulness, vocal resonance, nor fremitus, at any time. Every other part of both lungs seemed perfectly healthy, except that throughout this very protracted acute attack a sibilant râle could be often heard over the scapular region of one or both lungs. The cough was generally dry and unproductive, except that now and then a small quantity of extremely viscid mucus was voided, mingled occasionally with small quantities of albuminoid serum, and, floating on this, a highly aerated sputa, resembling the white of eggs when beaten into whips. One of the most constant and annoying symptoms was the irregular occurrence of the most copious and exhausting sweats, which happened three or four times in the twenty-four hours, during the night or day, through the entire course of the disease. The pulse ranged from ninety-five to one hundred and sixty, and the respiration, at times irregular, was often found as high as fifty-five in the minute. The patient complained throughout of extreme sensibility to the impression of cold, the least exposure of the hands, face, or neck, to the air of the apartment, which was about 70° Fahr., causing her to complain of chilliness. This was probably owing to the very free sweating, which caused rapid evaporation from the surface. The urine was uniformly small in quantity, had the color of dark brandy, and contained, at every examination, urate of soda, and a large excess of uric acid. This case was treated by free depletion, both general and local; the blood, which cooled at a temperature of about 64°, showing an unusual amount of the buffy coat, especially that which was drawn late in the disease. She was kept

constantly under the influence of compound nitrous powders, antimony, or nauseating doses of ipecacuanha. Prussic acid and digitalis were unavailingly used to control the heart's action, and, towards the last, aromatic sulphuric acid was resorted to for the purpose of preventing the very copious sweats. This treatment was instituted in accordance with the advice of two physicians, deservedly eminent in the profession. Seeing that the case was difficult and dangerous, the skill and experience of these gentlemen had been called in requisition early in the disease. Finally, on the night of the 7th March, our patient labored under delirium, had cold extremities, an extremely rapid respiration, and a pulse of one hundred and fifty-five in the minute, and excessively weak. The powers of life seemed to be failing rapidly; the skin was bathed in a cold sweat; the face, which had been uniformly more or less flushed, became pale, and the countenance anxious, with a sharp or pinched look about the features. The prognosis was that our patient would die before morning. The dorsal decubitus, and other evidences of nervous prostration, showed that she was too weak to bear depressing agents; and, indeed, a stimulant, in the form of weak wine whey, had already been resorted to. At this juncture, the râle still existing as it had at first been noticed, at the base of the right lung, and a murmur having been observed for the past two days, synchronous with the second sound of the heart, it was suggested, for the first time, that this might be a case of rheumatic bronchitis, that the rheumatic element had beset the heart, and that, as the urine was charged with uric acid and urate of soda, benefit might result from the use of some alkali.

Both of the gentlemen before referred to, to their honor be it said, were too thoroughly versed in the practical and theoretical doctrines of their profession,

and too loyal to the established principles of the best authorities, to admit for a moment any such proposition. They believed that an old gouty or rheumatic subject might be troubled with a symptomatic cough, but an acute idiopathic, fibrous, or rheumatic bronchitis, was something they did not comprehend, and the existence of which they were not prepared to admit; but, as an alkali could do no harm, they did not object to the trial. Accordingly, all other remedies being laid aside, the patient was put on twenty grains of the bicarbonate of potassa every three hours. The following morning, eighty grains of this salt having been taken, we found our patient better. She had slept considerably, the respiration was calmer, and the pulse had fallen to one hundred; but the auscultatory signs at the base of the right lung, and the murmur with the second sound of the heart, remained unaltered. The urine being scanty and high colored, it was agreed to change the bicarbonate of potassa for the phosphate of ammonia, which latter was directed in doses of fifteen grains every four hours. Having continued this treatment until the 11th, all the general symptoms had vanished. The pulse and respiration had resumed their healthy standard, the sweats had entirely ceased, and careful inspection of the chest could detect no trace either of the murmur with the first sound of the heart or the crepitant râle at the base of the right lung. All drugs were discontinued, and the patient pronounced fairly convalescent.

But the point of greatest importance, and of most interest, so far as the etiology of this disease is concerned, remains to be noticed. This lady, having been convalescing for three days, complained, on the night of the 14th of March, of slight chilliness, followed by fever and sweating. On examining the base of the right lung, no trace of either moist or dry sounds could be heard over

the point where they had so long persisted, and from which they had been absent only three days; but, from a point about three inches higher up, and from thence to the spine of the scapula, over an irregular space of from two to three inches in diameter, fine and coarse crepitant and subcrepitant rattles were distinctly heard. These sounds, confined to the limits of their new situation, were well marked the following day, but soon disappeared under the use of the alkali, which was continued for several days, rendering the urine light-colored and very abundant.

REMARKS.—A point of much interest in this case is the happy influence exerted by the use of alkalies, exhibited even at the ninth hour, and the effect these simple agents had in controlling the uric acid diathesis, and thereby dissolving out and removing the irritant or *splinter* from the seat of the disease.

But the point of most importance is, that the pneumonia, having changed from the third or lower to the middle lobe of the right lung, furnishes actual proof of the metastatic character of the disease, and that a transfer of the inflammatory process may take place from one portion of the fibrous tissue of the bronchi to another, just as it is so often observed to do in like structures of the body generally. The cardiac murmur, which must have originated from the bronchitis, shows also, very clearly, the rheumatic character of the disease.

CASE IV.

CHRONIC FIBROUS OR RHEUMATIC BRONCHITIS, OF FIVE MONTHS' STANDING.

April 10, 1849. J. M., a little girl, born of healthy parents, and aged nine years, attends one of our public

schools. After exposure to rain, some time in October last, she went home, and remained in her wet clothes. The following day she was attacked with fever and cough, which confined her to bed for five weeks, during which period she was treated for the "catarrh fever." After she left her room, the cough still continued, and, the fever returning, she was again laid up. This happened some three or four times, the least exposure, particularly to damp air, augmenting the cough and renewing the fever, so that she has been confined to her bed during most of the winter. She has been taking, for the past five weeks, cod-liver oil, by the advice of her physician, who at last concluded that her case was tubercular phthisis, as well he might, from the general symptoms. She has circumscribed rosy spots in both cheeks, fever in the evening, followed by night-sweats, a deep and constant cough, somewhat metallic in its character, and producing a tolerably abundant mucous sputa, mingled with a frothy and very viscid serum. She is greatly emaciated and extremely feeble, the slightest exertion producing dyspnœa. Pulse and respiration very variable as to frequency, the one averaging perhaps twenty-six, and the other about ninety-five. Bowels regular; urine of a pale straw color, except in the morning, when it often deposits a reddish sediment.

Inspection of the chest detects flatness, with less active expansion on the right than the left side. Thrill felt on palpation nearly alike on the two sides, but vocal resonance greatly in favor of the left lung, over which latter the respiration is everywhere even and clear, but excessively exaggerated or puerile in its character. On the right side, coarse crepitant rattle, very metallic in sound, from the clavicle to the fifth rib, and from thence to the base of the lung, on its anterior surface, the vesicular murmur is healthy, but feeble in character, and

mingled with some subcrepitant rattle. Crepitant rattle is also heard over the axillary region, where it is mingled with a coarse ronchus, and from the summit of the lung, on its posterior surface, to the inferior angle of the scapula, below which line, on the lateral as well as the dorsal regions, there is abundant subcrepitant rattle. Resonance, on percussion over the left lung, much greater, and on the right side rather less than normal; the difference in this respect being most marked above and a short distance below the clavicles. Slight alteration in the rhythm of the heart, and a low rough murmur synchronous with the second sound. ℞. Phosph. ammoniæ ʒss; aquæ ʒvj. M. S. A teaspoonful every six hours. ℞. Vini colchici ʒij. S. Twenty drops with each dose of the solution. ℞. Syr. ferri iodidi ʒij. S. Twenty drops thrice daily, in water. These remedies to be given alternately for three days, commencing with the alkali and colchicum.

It is to be regretted that no record was kept of the successive steps in the progress of this case to a favorable termination, farther than that the above remedies were given to the exclusion of any other agents, changing them every third day, until the middle of June, when the cough had entirely ceased, and the general health seemed to be perfectly restored. In the winter of 1850 this child had a return of cough, attended by fever and sweating. The mother having kept the phials, had them refilled by the apothecary with their former contents, which she gave with the same happy results.

During the past spring of the present year (1852), I attended this same child, now about twelve years old, in an attack of acute rheumatic sclerotitis and vascular keratitis of the left eye. In this last attack, the urine furnished no single indication for treatment. In spite of free depletion from the arm, rigid diet, numberless

doses of calomel and nitre, repeated blisters to the nape of the neck, the use of alkalies and citric acid, the inflammation, attended by extreme photophobia, held out with the greatest pertinacity for more than two months. The little patient was at last greatly benefited by taking sulphate of quinia and bicarbonate of soda, combined; which remedies were given at the suggestion of Dr. A. DuBois. Finally, the inflammation left the eye, with a point of thickening on the sclerotica, about the size of a flattened millet-seed, between the inner canthus and the cornea, in which latter were two small nebulous deposits. It may be well to add, that there was slight vascular keratitis, but little or no conjunctivitis in this case, and no ulceration of the cornea, and that astringent and anodyne collyria were not resorted to in the way of local treatment, nothing having been used but repeated warm bathing, applied from a basin with the hand, the eye being closed.

CASE V.

ACUTE FIBROUS BRONCHITIS, WITH SYMPTOMATIC PNEUMONIA, ENDO-PERICARDITIS, AND, FINALLY, A TRANSFER OF THE RHEUMATIC ELEMENT TO THE THECA VERTEBRALIS.

Mrs. B., a lady in affluent circumstances, aged about fifty, of fair complexion and rather delicate figure, has always enjoyed uninterrupted good health, with the exception of occasional attacks of dyspepsia, which were invariably relieved by the use of the Saratoga waters. About September last, this lady, in the enjoyment of her usual good health, went to West Point. On her return home, while in New York, she rode several miles in an open carriage, and, not being adequately provided with wrappings suited to the coldness of the day, suffered much

from exposure to a damp air. After returning to her lodgings in the city, she experienced a sense of chilliness, accompanied by pain in the region of the stomach. On the day following (October 2), notwithstanding a feeling of great indisposition, she came as far as Philadelphia, where she consulted a medical gentleman, who regarded her attack as one of influenza, an epidemic of which was prevailing at the time. On the 6th, observing that the sputa were slightly rusty, he examined the chest, and recognized unequivocal signs of pneumonia, occupying a space about the size of a dollar, over the middle of the lower lobe of the left lung, on its dorsal surface. As the engorgement was very limited in extent, and attended by very mild general symptoms, her physician made use of a gently antiphlogistic course, which, together with mild anodynes, relieved her condition so far that, on the 12th, she felt herself well enough to return home, and accordingly set out by steamboat for Baltimore. I saw her, for the first time, on the 15th, at her summer residence, three miles, in a north-western direction, from this city. She was extremely restless, and complained much of a general but undefined sense of distress. Pulse ninety-six; respiration twenty-one. Over a diameter of about two inches, on the posterior face and about the centre of the left lung, a coarse crepitant rattle, such as occurs in resolvent pneumonia, was heard, mixed up with some subcrepitant and an occasional sibilant râle; also, slight dulness on percussion, compared with the corresponding point on the right side. Suspecting, from the persistence of these signs, which had now lasted for thirteen days, that this might be a case of rheumatic bronchitis, I put my ear over the heart, and discovered a very marked murmur with its first sound. She assured me that she had not experienced the slightest uneasiness over the præcordial region. Seeing that she had fibrous bronchitis,

with symptomatic pneumonia and endocarditis, her case was pronounced dangerous. ℞. Bicarb. potass. ʒss; acid. hydrocyanic. ♏xij; water ʒvj. S. A tablespoonful every four hours.

19*th*. She was seized the night previous with a very acute pain in the region of the heart, extending in the direction of the xiphoid cartilage. Pulse ninety-five, and intermittent; respiration irregular. Advised a sinapism to the chest. ℞. Phosphate of ammonia ʒss, water ʒvj. Make neutral by adding carbonate of ammonia, and give a tablespoonful every six hours, with twenty-five drops of wine of colchicum at each dose.

20*th*. Still much pain in the region of the heart, with tenderness on pressure over the intercostal spaces. Murmur with the first sound less distinct; marked pericardial friction over the middle third of the sternum. Pulse more irregular than yesterday. Constant nausea, with eructations of wind and efforts to vomit. Ordered twelve leeches to be applied along the left margin of the sternum, and ten grains of calomel at bedtime.

22*d*. She is disposed to sit up in bed; little or no pain in the chest; cough hard, dry, and unproductive; stomach so irritable that she can retain nothing on it. Ordered an epispastic over the heart, and a drop of hydrocyanic acid every three hours. The blistered surface to be dressed with an ointment of iodide of potassa.

The foregoing symptoms continued, with varying degrees of intensity, until the 30th, when she was moved to her residence in the city.

Nov. 3. Pulse small, frequent, and very intermittent. Both sounds of the heart muffled and indistinct. Considerable dulness on percussion over the præcordial region. She can only breathe with comfort when she sits up in bed, with the body bent forward, and the head supported. Some moist crepitant râle at the base of both lungs.

Slight sibilant and subcrepitant râle at the point at first described, over the lower lobe of the left lung, in which place the moist sounds have varied from day to day. At one visit a crepitant, and at another time a subcrepitant râle was heard; while on other occasions these sounds were mingled, and then again both were absent, and nothing could be heard at that point but a faint sibilant râle. Apprehending, at this stage of the case, death from effusion into the pericardium, she was put on diuretics and hydragogue cathartics.

12*th*. She was seized at night with pain in the back and about the left scapula; and a sister, to whom she beckoned, on going to the bed, found that she was unable to articulate a single word. Some thirty-six hours after this seizure, complete paralysis of the nerves of motion supervened on the left side only, but without loss of sensibility. She remained without material change in her condition until the 5th of the next month, and then she lapsed into profound coma, which continued until the 7th, when she expired.

The medical gentleman who attended this lady in Philadelphia says, in a note, that he did not examine her heart, there being no general symptoms leading him to suspect mischief in that seat. It would seem, then, in this case, that the rheumatism commenced in the fibrous tissues of the left bronchi, from whence it was transferred to the mitral valve, that next the pericardium became involved, and lastly, that a metastasis of the morbid element took place to the arachnoid covering of the spinal theca and dura mater. And, moreover, it should be remembered that the inflammation affecting the fibrous tissue of the bronchi was propagated to the parenchyma of the lung, giving rise, early in the disease, to a local subacute pneumonia, which continued, with varying intensity, throughout the attack.

CASE VI.

IDIOPATHIC RHEUMATIC BRONCHITIS, WITH SYMPTOMATIC PNEUMONIA, ENDOCARDITIS, AND INDUCED PHTHISIS.

The following case has been given in detail, because it was found impossible to convey intelligibly the numerous points of interest in a more condensed form, and especially to present them in the chronological order of their occurrence.

W. E. V., a merchant, aged forty-two, of sinewy and slender figure, and having no hereditary predisposition to disease, has always led an active life and experienced excellent health, with the following exceptions:—

In the winter of 1839, he had an attack in which he labored under a severe cough, attended by fever, which confined him to bed for six weeks; having been actively treated, he recovered perfectly. In the spring of 1844, he had a bad cough, which lasted for three months, but did not confine him to bed. And again, in the winter of 1848, he placed himself under my care, during an attack of rheumatic bronchitis and pneumonia, which lasted about five weeks. In the intervals between these different seizures, he lost his cough, and seemed to enjoy the most perfect health.

April 5, 1852. Mr. V. called at my office, and informed me that his health had been as good as usual until the previous Saturday (the 3d), when he went from a furnace-heated room to the funeral of a friend, where he was much exposed to cold and damp air, besides getting his feet wet. The next day he had soreness and aching in his limbs, and some cough, but did not remember to have experienced anything like a chill.

The pain and soreness in his limbs had, in great measure, passed off, but the cough was more troublesome. He had dryness of skin, and a slightly coated tongue, but no fever. Inspection of the chest detected nothing wrong except a slight sibilant râle and faintness in the vesicular murmur on the right side. Directed for him an anodyne and antimonial cough mixture.

8*th*. Having been sent for, I find Mr. V. sitting up in his chamber, a high and dry room, comfortably warmed by a blazing open wood-fire. Cough hard and dry, but not very constant. Complains that he could get no sleep, and thinks he must have had fever during the night. Slight puffiness around the eyes; skin dry; tongue white; some appetite, no thirst; bowels costive; urine normal in quantity, high colored, and somewhat turbid; pulse seventy-two, open, soft, and regular. Sounds, rhythm, and impulse of heart perfectly healthy. Faint sibilant râle on the right side. Directed him to keep at rest, and take a dose of Henry's calcined magnesia.

9*th*. Signs unchanged. The urine voided yesterday exhibits, under the field of a microscope, granular urate of soda in great quantity, and a few crystals of uric acid. ℞. Ext. actæa racemosæ ʒss; spt. nit. dulcis ʒiv; syr. prunus Virginianæ et aquæ āā ʒiv. M. S. A tablespoonful every six hours. Under the influence of these remedies, he continued to improve until the 16th, when he felt so well that he left his room and walked to his store, the day being rainy, and the air very damp and raw. On the following morning he felt much worse, and was again confined to his house.

18*th*. In bed, laboring under considerable fever; tongue white; great heat of skin, and much thirst; had a copious sweat, and lost much sleep the night previous. Respiration eighteen, pulse one hundred and ten. Some headache, anorexia, slight nausea, cough harassing, with some

expectoration of a highly albuminoid serum, mingled with small mucous flakes. Slight catarrhal fremitus, and some coarse subcrepitant râle at the base of both lungs. Bowels constipated; urine scanty, and very high colored. Resume the cohosh mixture; take an ounce of Rochelle salts and a drop of hydrocyanic acid every three hours.

20*th*. Discover a slight roughness at the beginning of the second sound of the heart. The sweats still very profuse; urine small in quantity, and highly charged with crystals of uric acid and irregular particles of urate of soda. Stop the previous remedies. To take ten grains of calomel at bedtime, and twenty grains of phosphate of ammonia every six hours.

21*st*. Has had five stools, preceded by slight tormina, and attended with considerable tenesmus. General symptoms and auscultatory signs unchanged.

23*d*. Cough paroxysmal and very dry; tongue white; bowels costive; copious sweating; urine scanty, and deposits an abundant fawn-colored precipitate. ℞. Submur. hydr. gr. xxv; nit. potass. ʒij; pulv. ipecacuanhæ ϑij; in chart. xij. S. One every three hours.

25*th*. Respiration twenty-four, pulse one hundred and twenty. Cough short and hacking; sputa rusty, small in quantity, and much aerated. Profuse sweating. Tongue, having been uniformly white and moist, is now covered with a dry brown coating. On the left side of the chest, a fine dry crepitant râle is heard from the spine of the scapula to a point a little below its inferior angle, over which region there is greater vocal resonance, tubal respiration, thrill on palpation, and dulness on percussion, than at corresponding points on the right dorsal surface. No longer roughness with the second, but marked murmur with the first sound of the heart. He is bathed in a profuse sweat, and complains of great prostration, which he attributes to the copious

perspirations, but which is most likely owing to the shock inflicted on the nervous system by the occurrence of the engorgement. He manifests the most inordinate sensibility to cold, desiring, when he turns on his side and exposes the back of his neck, that the bedclothes be drawn close about his throat and head. He will not allow his hands or any part of his surface to be uncovered for a moment. Notwithstanding these copious sweats, he has burning about the soles of his feet, which feel very dry and parched. Have taken twenty-five ounces of blood from the arm, ordered a hot foot-bath, and directed a continuance of the previous remedies.

26*th*. Fine dry crepitant râle is still heard over the dorsal surface of the left lung, mingled with a coarse crepitus. The blood drawn yesterday is covered with a thick and remarkably firm buffy coat, and shows unusual precipitation of red globules. Sweating still very profuse. He suffered during last night, and now has distressing strangury, and makes repeated efforts to pass a very small quantity of highly-colored urine, which is largely charged with phosphates and lozenge-shaped crystals of uric acid. Continue treatment.

29*th*. Strength improved; no movement of the bowels for several days. Complains of pain about the umbilicus. Fine dry and coarse crepitant râle and a sniffling respiration are heard over the lower two-thirds of the left lung, on its dorsal surface; marked bronchial respiration and bronchophony, with increased thrill on palpation. Murmur with the first sound of the heart more marked. Pulse ninety-five, respiration eighteen. Continue nitrous powders, omitting the calomel; give the alkali as usual, and a purgative enema.

30*th*, *morning*. Respiration twenty-eight; pulse one hundred and four; quicker in its throb, and less compressible. The ear can no longer detect fine crepitus,

but moist ronchi are heard here and there, especially when a deep breath is taken; vocal resonance, fremitus and dulness on percussion more marked, showing that a considerable portion of the lung has lapsed into the second stage. Urgent thirst, skin moist, face flushed, tongue covered with a heavy brown coating. Have taken fifteen ounces of blood from the arm, and directed the treatment to be continued. *Evening.* Blood drawn this morning is very much cupped and covered with a dense buff, measuring about one-third of the entire thickness of the clot, which can be taken by its edge and lifted from the bowl without breaking. Auscultatory signs unchanged; respiration twenty-four; pulse has not varied since the morning either in force or frequency. ℞. Vin. colchici ℥iss; tinct. digitalis ℥ss. S. Give thirty drops, with a dose of the alkaline solution, every six hours, and continue the other agents.

May 1. General condition and auscultatory signs unchanged. Pulse one hundred and one; respiration twenty-two. Urine the color of port wine, and charged with uric acid crystals, having the form of *truncated columns*, and the appearance, under the field of the microscope, of plates having parallel lines. Dr. David Stewart, who is very familiar with the various appearances presented by urinary deposits, saw this specimen. He says that he has only met with one or two examples of this form of uric acid. Golding Bird has described this peculiar crystalline arangement as having occurred in a specimen of urine which had been treated with urate of soda and acetic acid. Not only the sample of urine taken on the 1st May, but other specimens, when evaporated to dryness, left on a plate of glass a white semi-transparent salt, disposed in closely-set lines, crossing each other generally at right angles, but forming occasionally, at their points of union, acute and obtuse

corners. I at first supposed them to be an amorphous distribution of muriate of soda, but, comparing them with precipitates of this salt, it was easily seen that this could not be the case; and, on adding a little phosphate of soda to the solution of table salt, the crystalline arrangement above described at once appeared. It is probable, then, that the precipitate in question was a microscopic salt, composed of muriate and phosphate of soda combined. The existence of urate of soda in the blood having been established, the above appearance goes far to prove the truth of the theory proposed some time since as to the supposed action of phosphate of ammonia. It will be remembered, when this agent was proposed as a remedy for rheumatism, that the theory of its action was believed to be that it converted urate of soda, which the skin and kidneys cannot void, into two soluble salts—urate of ammonia on the one hand, and phosphate of soda on the other, both of which are very soluble and readily eliminated, the one by the skin, and the other by the kidneys. Continue treatment.

May 3. Has had a refreshing sleep of some hours. Tongue moist and cleaning; skin moist without sweat. Pulse seventy-two; respiration fourteen. Abundant coarse crepitant râle of resolvent pneumonia on the dorsal surface of the left lung. Urine more abundant, but no less turbid, and of a dark mulberry color. Reduce the dose of colchicum and digitalis to ten drops. Divide the nitrous powders into four parts, and give one of these at the usual intervals. Discontinue the alkaline draught.

4*th*. He has had a refreshing sleep, and seems fairly convalescent. No thirst, but considerable appetite, and craves something salt. With an easy cough he gets up a small quantity of non-aerated semi-opaque bronchial

mucus. Tongue cleaning; pulse sixty-eight; respiration fourteen. Fremitus, bronchial resonance, and dulness on percussion greatly lessened. Redux crepitant râle from the spine of the scapula to the base of the left lung. Murmur with the first sound of the heart scarcely perceptible. Stop all medicine, and give beef-tea and chicken-broth.

6*th*. Having, on the morning of the 5th, placed Mr. V. under the care of a friend, I left town until this morning, when I find my patient in the same improving condition, the physician reporting no unfavorable change. He has taken no medicine since the morning of the 4th, except one or two doses of colchicum and digitalis, and an enema of warm salt and water.

7*th*. Received a message from him this morning, stating that he was very ill. Finding him laboring under violent nephralgia of the left kidney, over which there is extreme sensibility to pressure, pain along the course of the ureter, some irritability of bladder, and slight strangury. The pain came on about ten o'clock last evening, and increased as the night advanced. He has entire suppression of urine, not having voided any since yesterday. No distension of bladder. He ate yesterday, for the first time since his attack, a quantity of ice, and drank some ice-water, but, having very little thirst, the whole quantity of fluid taken was much less than on any previous day. He slept last night for the first time without fire in his room, but it is believed that the temperature did not fall below 68°. Says that the enema which he took last night felt cold in his bowels, and that his clothes were wet during the exhibition of it. All of these causes may have contributed to depress his nervous system and arrest the action of his skin. Supposing that the nephralgic condition may arise from insufficiency of water in the blood to dissolve the excess

of salts while in the act of being secreted by the kidneys, and that crystals may have formed in the tubulæ uriniferi, and there excite irritation and consequent congestion, he is advised to take warm diluent drinks; to apply cloths, wrung out of hot water, to the abdomen, and have cups applied over the region of the kidney.

Noon. The remedies have afforded no relief. Blood shows no indication of buff. A few drops of urine, passed during the morning, are found to contain the granular urates of soda or lime in great abundance, and some crystals of uric acid. Twenty grains of phosphate of ammonia every four hours.

Evening. Pulse one hundred and twenty; respiration twenty-four. He has had a very free evacuation of amber-colored and very turbid urine. The pain and tenderness over the region of the kidney are quite relieved. At five o'clock this evening, he was seized with severe pleurodynia a little below the left nipple; he finds it impossible to take a long breath, and complains of fleeting pain in the direction of the humero-intercostal nerve. ℞. Sol. sulph. morph. (Magendie's) ♏xv; spt. æth. sulph. C. ℥j; aquæ ℥j. M. S. At one dose. Continue the alkali, and apply a sinapism over the seat of pain.

8*th.* Has passed a restless night; cough short, suppressed, and frequent; sputa sanguinolent, orange-colored, and slightly aerated. Complains still of pain in the side, with inability to take a full inspiration. Pulse one hundred and twenty-eight; respiration twenty-six. Fine dry crepitant râle of pneumonia below the spine of the scapula and over the lower border of the axillary region. Continue alkali, and resume the colchicum and digitalis in doses of thirty drops every six hours.

9*th.* Pain along the inferior margin of the pectoral muscle. Pulse one hundred and twenty-six; respira-

tion twenty-two; face flushed; eyes bright; voice feeble and tremulous; tongue coated and very dry. Apply cups over the seat of pain. ℞. Calomel ℈j; pulv. ipecac. 3ss; potass. nit. iij. Ft. chart. xij. M. S. Give one every three hours, and continue previous remedies.

10*th*. Has passed a quiet night. Pulse one hundred and twenty; respiration twenty-four. Feels no pain, except at the end of a deep inspiration. Profuse sweating, bowels constipated, urine very dark-colored. Murmur with the first sound of the heart more marked and prolonged. Tactile fremitus, dulness on percussion, and vocal resonance very marked over the lower third of the lung, on its dorsal surface. Over the inferior axillary region, the resonance is bleating in its character, dulness on percussion absolute, and palpation detects no trace of vocal thrill. These last signs go to show that the suspected pleurodynia was in fact pleurisy. Continue treatment, and give an enema.

11*th*. No material change. Continue treatment.

12*th*. Some bubbles of crepitant ronchus over the dorsal surface of the lung. Pulse ninety; respiration sixteen. Constant nausea, and sometimes vomiting; one stool. Reduce the nitrous powders to one-half, and prolong the interval to six hours. Panada, eight parts; wine, one part; give a wineglassful every three hours, besides his ordinary diluent drinks.

13*th*. Tongue moist and clean; much sweating. Pulse seventy; respiration fourteen. Coarse crepitant ronchus more abundant on the posterior surface of the lung. In other respects, the actual and comparative state of the signs, both auscultatory and tactile, over both the dorsal and lateral regions, remain unchanged, except that the dulness on percussion and absence of vibration indicate a greater quantity of pleuritic effu-

sion, encroaching now on the infra-scapular region. Reduce the dose of colchicum and digitalis one-half.

14*th*. Has passed comparatively a good night. One large and very fluid stool; profuse sweating. Pulse eighty, respiration fourteen. Abundant fine and coarse crepitant ronchus over the dorsal and lateral regions on the left side, notwithstanding which he has coughed but little, and expectorated only a very little non-aerated viscid mucus; indeed, throughout the attack, the amount of sputa has been very much less than might have been expected from the degree of cough and the abundance of moist sounds. Continue treatment.

15*th*. Some sudamina have made their appearance above and below the clavicle, over the abdomen, and on both flanks. Notwithstanding the temperature of the room is 73° without fire, he manifests great sensibility to cold on the slightest exposure of his person, and begs to have a shawl thrown around him whenever he is raised or turned in bed for the purpose of examining the dorsal surface of his chest. Apply a blister 6 × 8 in. to the left lateral region of the thorax, and dress the blistered surface with an ointment of iodide of potassa.

18*th*. Pulse sixty-eight, respiration fourteen; profuse sweating, anorexia, and vomiting, proceeding rather from sedation than from gastric irritation. Stop the nitrous powders, digitalis, and colchicum. Give dilute sulphuric acid, ten drops every six hours.

22*d*. He has passed a very restless night, and complains this morning of oppression about the chest, and a feeling of great exhaustion. Expression of eyes dull, pupils dilated, but respond readily to light; skin moist; extremities cool. Pulse one hundred and six, and very feeble; respiration twenty. Murmur with the first sound of the heart unchanged. Abundant moist sounds over

the dorsal surface of the left lung, where the vocal resonance and thrill to the hand have undergone no diminution. Absence of vibration, and extent of absolute dulness on percussion over the lateral region, indicate a greater quantity of pleuritic effusion. This morning, after a violent and long-continued paroxysm of cough, in which the nurse says he nearly strangled, he got up a plug of concrete mucus and albumen, covered on its outer surface with what seemed to be semiorganized plastic lymph. It is about an inch and a half in length, bears the appearance of having been retained for a long time, and must have been moulded in one of the primary bronchi. ℞. Carb. ammoniæ ʒij; gum. acaciæ ʒj; aquæ menthæ ʒvj. M. S. A tablespoonful every three hours. Rub his whole surface with dry mustard, and give strong coffee and wine-whey.

23*d*. He is very desponding, and thinks his case hopeless. Emaciation excessive; has slept three hours during last night. Muscles of the face relaxed, giving to his countenance a combined expression of innocence and dejection. Continue treatment, and let him take occasionally through the day a sip of mint-julep, made with good old brandy.

24*th*. Strength and general condition improved. Stop the carbonate of ammonia. ℞. Strychniæ gr. ij; acid. acetic. ʒj; aquæ destill. ʒj. M. S. Ten drops every eight hours.

26*th*. Appetite improved; auscultatory signs unchanged. Continue treatment, and give black tea and chicken-broth in addition to his other diet.

27*th*. Has slept the entire night, and says he feels much better. So great has been his sensibility to cold and fear of being chilled, that this is the first day he has allowed his hands to remain for a moment outside of the bedclothes. Little or no sweating; bowels constipated.

℞. Bitart. potass. ʒj; chart. iv. One every six hours until the bowels are moved.

28*th*. No action of the bowels. Give a purgative enema, and continue previous treatment.

June 1. Strength, appetite, and general condition greatly improved. Tongue moist and clean; pulse ninety, respiration sixteen. Cardiac murmur with the first sound less prolonged and audible. From the spine of the scapula to the base of the left lung the vocal fremitus and dulness on percussion have within the last few days lessened very much. The sound on percussion is manifestly clearer at one or two points than over the rest of the dorsal surface. This would seem to indicate that the pneumonia is clearing up in irregular patches. There having been so little secretion, the engorgement must have been taken up by absorption. Signs indicate a greater amount of pleuritic effusion. Continue treatment, and give, besides, infusion of juniper Oij; acetate of potassa ʒij. M. A wineglassful every three hours.

4*th*. No changes to note. ℞. Ol. jecoris aselli ʒxij. S. A dessertspoonful thrice daily. ℞. Creasote ♏viij; aquæ ʒij. M. S. A teaspoonful with each dose of the oil. A small quantity of solid animal food for breakfast and dinner.

6*th*. Strength much improved; complains of slight gastrodynia and some pyrosis. Has considerable cough, which is deeper and more developed than heretofore. During the past twenty-four hours he has expectorated about a teacupful of semitransparent highly tenacious mucus, deeply stained with the coloring matter of blood. It adheres to the cup when turned upside down, floats on water, and exhibits, under the microscope, an abundance of blood, but no trace of pus globules. The blood is nowhere found in separate dots or streaks, but is so intimately united with the mucus as to form a perfectly

homogeneous mass. Give him more nutritive food, and a little ale at dinner. Continue the strychnia.

8*th*. The sputa yesterday were unchanged in character, but more abundant; to-day they are less copious, and contain one or two plugs of concrete albuminoid mucus. Vocal fremitus nearly alike over the posterior face of both lungs.

10*th*. Sputa less abundant and more diffluent. He is sitting up to-day for the first time.

12*th*. Sat up four hours yesterday. Cough shorter and more suppressed; product less abundant, hardly stained with blood, and floats in the spit-cup on a small quantity of serum. Continue treatment.

16*th*. Less cough at this stage of the case, and no expectoration. From the middle of the scapula to the base of the left lung the dulness on percussion is absolute; no trace of respiratory murmur, and palpation detects no vocal vibration, showing that as the pneumonic engorgement passed away the lung was compressed, and its place occupied by pleuritic effusion.

21*st*. He rode out to-day for the first time. After moderate exercise, pulse one hundred and two, respiration twenty. The pleuritic effusion is manifestly greater in quantity. Take no medicine, live on nutritive diet, and exercise moderately in the open air.

July 20. He has spent the past three weeks in the country, where he has walked about half a mile each day. Came to town, because, within the past five days, he has experienced a great increase of cough. This cough is clearly owing to a return of air to irritable bronchial surfaces, from which it has been so long excluded. A loud redux friction sound can be heard over the axillary region. It would seem that one-third of the effused fluid has passed off, and there is every probability that the whole of it will disappear in a short time.

August 12. No farther diminution of the pleuritic effusion. He has very little cough, has gained some flesh and strength, and his spirit seems much better.

September 10. During a severe paroxysm of cough, he expectorated about half a gill of pus, with a small quantity of blood. Take a moderate potation of wine, brandy, or porter, at dinner, and a tea composed of cortex cascarilla ʒij; life everlasting (gnaphalium polycephalum) ʒij; boiling water Oj. A wineglassful before each meal, taken cold.

October 13. He has been passing his time in a fine open region of country, twenty miles north-west of Baltimore, and about one thousand feet above tide-water. He at first occupied a lower apartment, which was somewhat damp. The result was a renewal of pain in the left side, with manifest deterioration of his general health. He then moved into a dry attic room, having a sunny exposure, since which time he has been doing better, and is now able to take much more exercise. He has cavernous plashing, respiration and resonance just below the middle third of the clavicle on the left side, and raises each day some flakes of mucus, and a quantity of nummulated sputa. Continue treatment.

Early in November, this gentleman went to Aiken, South Carolina; this residence was advised not with any hope of cure, but as a palliative expedient, and in order that he might still exercise in the open air without contracting intercurrent pneumonia and catarrh, which he could hardly hope to avoid at home. The last accounts of him are to the 6th of the present month, March, when he was able to walk three miles daily, without difficulty.

Remarks.—It has been seen that the first day this case came under notice, careful inspection of the chest detected no morbid sign, except a slight sibilant ron-

chus, and that for the first ten days there were no symptoms indicating the existence of any other affection than a catarrh, which seemed to be very mild. On the 18th, after some exposure, the disease returned, accompanied with fever and sweating, but still without a sign of any affection besides bronchitis. The subsequent acute morbid lesions, commencing with the endocarditis on the 20th April, and ending with the pleuritis on the 7th May, seem to stand in the relation of dependence upon the pre-existing idiopathic bronchitis, unless, indeed, this last-named primary lesion be regarded as symptomatic also of the foregone state of the fluids. From the 5th to the 18th, the urine was charged with the urates of soda, lime, and ammonia; but so soon as the fever and sweating set in, these salts were replaced by crystals of uric acid.

The endocarditis, recognized for the first time on the 20th, indicated very clearly the existence of rheumatism, and the transfer of the murmur from the first to the second sound of the heart, noted on the 25th, shows evidently the metastatic character of the morbid element. It is manifest, also, that the endocarditis, when first observed, did not exist as an idiopathic lesion, but that it was symptomatic of the pre-existing fibrous bronchitis. No signs, general or local, of pneumonia, were noticed until the 25th day of the attack, and the seventh from the date of the relapse, when the occurrence of the pulmonary engorgement was announced by the following contemporaneous signs: increased acceleration of pulse and respiration, fine dry râle, rusty sputa, and a brown tongue. It is hardly likely, therefore, that a latent central pneumonia had existed prior to this time; it is far more reasonable to suppose that it depended on an extension directly by contiguity, or con-

tinuity of the rheumatic inflammation from the fibrous tissues of the bronchi to the pulmonary parenchyma.

The profuse sweating, which began with the fever on the 18th, and continued throughout the attack, and the great sensibility to cold which the patient experienced, owing to evaporation from the surface, are particularly worthy of note, as signs strikingly characteristic of acute rheumatic bronchitis. Prior to the 18th, the inflammation seemed to be subacute in character, and the urine was charged with the urates of soda and lime; but so soon as the fever and sweating set in, and as long as they continued, this salt was replaced by uric acid.

Until the pneumonia set in, there had been no great degree of prostration, but, after the engorgement took place, the asthenic condition was very marked, and was most probably induced by the morbid accumulation of blood in the capillary vessels of the pulmonary parenchyma. The direct shock inflicted on the nervous system by pneumonic engorgement seems not to be sufficiently appreciated; it is as great in many cases as if a bullet had passed through or lodged in the lungs.

The excessive buff on the blood, which was not only greater, but more dense and resistant on the 30th than on the 25th day of the attack, is always found in the acute form of rheumatic pneumonia; it never occurs to the same degree in ordinary engorgement, and rarely in any other affections, except articular rheumatism, and some forms of serous inflammation.

The strangury, which happened on the 26th April, and the nephralgia on the 7th May, were doubtless owing to the irritation produced at the neck of the bladder, in the first case, and afterwards in the kidney, by the passage of uric acid. These accidents go to show still farther the large share of morbid action exerted by the rheumatic element throughout the whole course of this

prolonged attack, strangury and nephralgia being no uncommon occurrences on the subsidence of rheumatic inflammation. It may be here remarked that, in cases of nephralgia, depending on the irritating presence of uric acid and its compounds, with soda and lime, I have seen twenty grains of phosphate of ammonia afford complete relief in the space of five minutes; and, where triple phosphates were found in excess, I have witnessed just as immediate subsidence of pain from the exhibition of lemon-juice or vinegar.

The paroxysmal character of the cough, as well as the very great disproportion which it bore to the amount of sputa, is very striking. Even when the ear detected abundant moist sounds, the cough was often dry and unproductive, which was doubtless owing to the albuminoid and viscid character of the secretions.

Most observers have with truth come to the conclusion that rheumatism is the common producing cause of pericarditis; but it is not insisted upon that the rheumatic element is also a producing cause of pleurisy, because the pleura is not, like the pericardium, a fibro-serous tissue. Now with regard to the pleuritis, which commenced in this case on the 7th May, it may be remarked that it came on when the fluids were highly charged with the urates, which had already produced nephralgia, congestion of the kidneys, and consequent suppression of urine, so that the farther elimination of these salts from the blood was entirely prevented; and, besides, the cutaneous exudation had been arrested by chill, so that the nitrogenized elements could not be gotten rid of by the skin. Under these circumstances, then, the pleuritis set in, and, in the absence of all other causes adequate to the production of an inflammatory process, it seems fair to attribute the pleurisy to

the irritating presence of uric acid, or its compounds with soda.

If the arrangement of the pleura in its anatomical relations with the adjacent structures be considered for a moment, it will be found that it corresponds at some points with the serous membranes lining the theca vertebralis, pericardium, and other fibrous tissues proper; and, at others, with the gliding surfaces of the different articulations. Its close relation with the fibrous expansion of the diaphragm, and its fusion with fibro-cellular tissues, as it passes from the margin of every rib and covers the intercostal spaces, exhibits the first resemblance; and its close adhesion to the costal and cartilaginous surfaces, composing, in part, the walls of the chest, shows how nearly it approximates the arrangement of the internal articular coverings. To carry out the analogy, why may not the pleural cavities be regarded as the capsules of large soft joints? These differences in the topographical arrangement of like tissues, may account for the frequency of idiopathic pleuritis, and the rarity of peritoneal inflammation. Is there anything more unreasonable in a lithic acid than in a traumatic or tubercular pleuritis, except that the causes inducing the inflammatory lesions are more visible, as well as tangible, in the one case than in the other? It is believed that, as rheumatism comes to be better understood, it will be regarded more and more as an important link in the production and catenation of morbid actions.

When it was found in this case that the pleuritic effusion did not yield to diuretics, blisters, iodine inunction, and other treatment, it may be asked by some why the operation of paracentesis was not resorted to, in order to relieve the compressed lung by evacuating the fluid contained in the pleural cavity. In answer, it may

be stated that it was believed that the withdrawal of the fluid would of necessity fail to produce the relief desired, and that the consequences of the operation would most likely, under the circumstances, prove rapidly fatal, and for the following reasons. When a lung is simply carnified or compressed by a pleuritic effusion, its structure remains perfectly intact, and on the spontaneous or mechanical evacuation of the fluid it becomes permeable to air, and resumes again its healthy functions. If slight pleuritic thickening and adhesions have taken place in the investing capsule of the lung, these will in most cases yield, so as not to interfere materially with the expansion and consequent return of the lung to the complete and healthy performance of its functions. But where, as sometimes happens, adhesive inflammation has taken place in the parenchyma of the compressed lung, and its different structures are matted and bound together by organized exudation matter, no healthy expansion can ever afterwards take place; and if, under such circumstances, the pleuritic effusion be withdrawn, the admission of air through the puncture, to take its place, or the formation of a vacuum, must be the necessary result. Now, if there is any condition under which a vacuum is particularly abhorrent to nature, it must be this.

Where a lung laboring under simple pneumonia is compressed by pleuritic effusion, adhesive inflammation does not take place, because its tissues are kept apart by the engorgement in all the capillaries, so that the gluing together of its different structures cannot happen. Neither is inflammatory adhesion likely to occur in ordinary catarrh, because of the repugnance mucous surfaces have to adhere, under the most favorable circumstances for adhesion. But in fibrous bronchitis there is a very opposite state of things; and where a lung laboring under this form of inflammation becomes compressed by

pleuritic effusion, its different structures are likely to be inseparably bound together by regularly organized adhesive lymph,[1] and for very obvious reasons. The blood, in the acute form of this disease, is always in the state most favorable to the pouring out of plastic lymph. The inflammation extends in many cases to the cellular plat-work of the lungs, and sometimes to the air-cells; but the pneumonia thus induced is generally limited, rarely goes beyond the first stage of engorgement, and consequently does not, as before explained, oppose a barrier to the complete pressure together and adhesion of the different pulmonary structures.

In the case before us, with a full knowledge of the accidents likely to result from a compressed lung, the operation of paracentesis was abandoned, because it was believed that permanent adhesions of the pulmonary parenchyma had already taken place.

To show the danger of puncturing the chest under the circumstances just narrated, the following case is given, where the operation of paracentesis was performed for the purpose of giving issue to a pleuritic effusion, which had supervened on a long-continued attack of fibrous bronchitis.

Eliza Phene, unmarried, aged twenty, came into the lying-in ward of the Baltimore Almshouse, October, 1843, pregnant with her second child, of which she was delivered in a few days. Some bronchitis of both lungs supervened two weeks afterwards, which became chronic, and lasted more or less through the following spring and summer. About the middle of March, it was found that she had contracted a pleuritic effusion in the left side, rendering about two-thirds of the parietes of that lung

[1] See a paper by Dr. Corrigan, under the ill-chosen title of *Cirrhosis of the Lung*, Dublin Journal of Medical Science, vol. xvi.

dull on percussion. As well as could be ascertained, this had been present about two weeks. Under treatment, it was in some degree absorbed, but, in consequence of exposure, it increased, and rendered the whole left side, even to its summit, dull on percussion, with a total absence of respiration. The pulsation of the heart was also found to be on the right side.

This state of things continued till September 11, 1844, when paracentesis thoracis was performed. At that time she suffered greatly from dyspnœa. Pulse one hundred and twenty-four, respiration twenty-four. Percussion over the left lung was dull everywhere, and no sound of respiration could be distinguished, except at its root, where we heard bronchial respiration and bronchophony. The impulse of the heart was on the right side, and there was more or less subcrepitant râle throughout the whole of the right lung, together with puerile respiration. The operation did not succeed, and the patient, after undergoing a variety of treatment, died on the night of October 6, suddenly. Immediately after the operation, the left side of the chest became sonorous on percussion, but there was no sign of respiratory murmur. The failure was owing to the fact, as we found afterwards, of the lung not expanding as the fluid was withdrawn.

Autopsy eighteen hours after death.—The only abnormal change that had occurred was in the lungs and pleura. The place where the puncture had been made in the chest had reopened, and was giving vent to a yellow sero-purulent fluid of a very disagreeable odor.

The heart was found somewhat pressed over to the right side; it had probably been more so, but the evacuation of the fluid had allowed it to resume nearly its natural place. The left lung, compressed to the size of a child's lung of ten years of age, was found lying close

to the spine, and the pleural cavity was filled with the fluid above mentioned. The pleura itself was covered with a pyogenic surface, and the membrane was much thickened. The lung did not at any place crepitate between the fingers and thumb, and seemed in a state of carnification, its structures being bound together by adhesive lymph. Throughout both lungs, a few small white masses about the size of a millet-seed were discoverable, which we supposed might be tubercles, or concrete albumen; but none were discoverable on the pleura.

This case, together with the previous considerations, is of much importance in deciding, in some instances, as to the propriety of an operation for empyema. I have operated for thoracic empyema in but two other cases, each of which turned out well. It is to be regretted that no notes were taken on either occasion.

The first case occurred in a son of Dr. Waters, aged about eight years. The empyema in this case resulted from an attack of uncomplicated, acute, idiopathic pleurisy. Most of the particulars connected with it having passed from my mind, I applied a short time since to the father, who obligingly furnished the following statement:—

"Dear Sir:—

"Your note of the 15th inst., referring to my son's extraordinary illness and recovery, I proceed now, at the earliest opportunity afforded me, to answer, in the order of the questions enumerated.

"1. It was some time, probably late in May, 1838, that the operation was performed.

"2. My son was then about eight years old.

"3. As he was taken ill in January or early in February preceding, according to my recollection, the

pleurisy had existed some three months when the operation took place.

"4. I apprehend that three pints or more of fluid were taken from him when the issue was stopped, and then it was still flowing as freely, it is probable, as when the puncture was made.

"5. The issue continued, and freely, for a week or more, whenever the orifice was opened; nor did it cease to give matter—I judge for three weeks at least—until, supposing that it was wellnigh exhausted, we suffered it to close. In consequence, the fluid formed again, when a second puncture became necessary, which was followed by another copious flow of matter, though not so abundant as the first. This time we were careful to keep the orifice open till the appearance of pus entirely ceased, which I presume was as late as the last of August, or 16th September following.

"The second operation was performed some six weeks after the first.

"6. My son showed no sign of convalescence whatever until the issue seemed completely exhausted, and, indeed, not till some time after that; I might say, as strongly probable, not till late in September, or early in October. When convalescence became decided, the return of health was rapid, though he did not so rapidly regain his strength and the use of himself. This was owing to the position in which he was suffered to lie in bed during the period of his extreme illness. As his life was despaired of on all hands, he was permitted to lie, for weeks, with his legs drawn up to nearly a right angle, in consequence of which, and of his perfect emaciation and helplessness, the muscles behind the knee became shortened and completely rigid. His extremities had accordingly to be rubbed, oiled, and pulled violently, for weeks, before he could even stand, unless by

supporting himself; and much longer it was, probably not earlier than January following, before he could walk across the room without personal aid, or some mechanical assistance, as chairs or tables arranged for the purpose.

"At what period his health was fully re-established, I am not prepared to say; that is, my memory is not sufficiently retentive to state with precision and certainty. During the process of recovery, however, he complained of nothing, except after he began to crawl about the floor, like a child in its first efforts at the same exercise or movement, he would occasionally cringe a little, and, to use his own words at the time, said to us, that something *pinched* him about the region where the puncture was made. He has had no acute disease since, and, for years, his health and spirits have been as good and uniform as any other person's of my acquaintance; I mean, of course, as respects personal comfort and enjoyment, inclusive of freedom from positive malady.

"The attack, at the onset, was exceedingly rough and violent, and, unfortunately for us, our family physician was from home when sent for, and my son ought to have been bled thirty hours before his physician saw him at all. The consequence was, the disease took an unyielding hold, and in its progress assumed extraordinary, and, I apprehend, anomalous forms, so that gentlemen of large experience and known ability in the profession, concluded, at one period, that the lung was hepatized and much enlarged, as seemed indicated by the appearance of the chest, and the fact that the heart pulsated on the right of the sternum. It was some weeks, maybe three or four, more probably six, after this, that you saw the case for the first time, when that entire emaciation had taken place which you so well remember.

"The subject of this case is now a strong and active

gentleman, in his twenty-third year. He has slight curvature of the spine, the convexity of which is towards the right scapula, and from the centre of the sternum to the spinous process of the middle dorsal vertebra he measures two inches more on the right than on the left side, but the deformity is not a source of even the slightest inconvenience."

In the foregoing case, the emaciation was so very great that the inequalities of the alveolar processes were distinctly visible through the upper lip, the mouth being closed. The matter also jutted out between the ribs, rendering each intercostal space very prominent, but without any disposition to point at any particular place. The division of the tissues, to give exit to the matter, was a mere nick or transverse cut, rather than a puncture; all of them together—skin, muscle, and pleura—were hardly thicker than ordinary drawing-paper.

The subject of the other operation was the captain of a bay boat. The quantity of greenish-yellow matter removed was somewhere over three pints. No precaution was taken, either by a flap opening or otherwise, to exclude air; on the contrary, the puncture was made with an ordinary thumb lancet, low down on the left side. And then, to excite inflammation, and thereby alter the condition of the pyogenic surface, some three or four very small gum-elastic bougies, twelve inches long, were introduced to within half an inch of their heads, which were firmly tied together by a string, and this was made fast to the side by adhesive straps. They were suffered to remain in the pleural cavity for about thirty-four hours. The man suffered little or none from the effects of the operation, and at the end of two weeks returned home. A month after, having come back to the city, suffering, as at first, from dyspnœa, it was ascertained that the puncture had closed perfectly, and that

the side was again filled with fluid. A second puncture was made, and after the matter, amounting to about a quart, had discharged itself, a weak solution of iodine was thrown into the pleural cavity. Hectic and rapid emaciation supervened in a few days; and at last the man suffered dreadfully from diarrhœa, and also from aphthous ulceration about the mouth and pharynx, with loss of voice. A silver canula, bent at right angles, was placed in the opening, the outer half, pointing downwards, rested against the skin of the thorax. Finally, it was decided, if he remained any longer exposed to confined air, rendered highly putrid by the free discharge of a very fetid pus, that death must soon ensue. Accordingly he was carried down stairs, placed recumbent in a furniture wagon, and taken on board his boat, about to sail for home. Some three months having elapsed, he returned again to town, in the enjoyment of perfect health. He still continued to wear the canula, from which a small quantity of sero-pus was each day discharged; and whenever this tube became clogged, he was in the habit of removing it, and often pulled from the opening shreds, or rather ropes, of coagulated lymph. About twelve months more having elapsed, I again saw this man, when the puncture had closed, and he seemed to be in the most robust health.

The operation for thoracic empyema, originally limited in its meaning to the surgical evacuation of pus from the pleural cavities, is now understood conventionally to signify, the giving issue to serum or any other form of fluid contained in those cavities.

Whenever paracentesis has been performed for the purpose of evacuating true pus, which had formed as a result of simple idiopathic pleurisy, a very rare termination of this disease, the propriety of the operation has

never been doubted. Even in tubercular pleuritis, the giving issue to pus is advocated by the best authorities as a palliative, and may often be resorted to with benefit. In 1842, I witnessed the case of a mulatto boy, aged eighteen, who, presenting the strongly-marked facies of the strumous diathesis, labored under tubercular deposit, with softening at the summit of both lungs. Having suffered for months from hemorrhage, hectic, night-sweats, and extreme emaciation, a pleurisy set in on the left side, and, after a short time, the entire pleural cavity was filled with pus. The dulness was absolute over every region of the left side of the chest, except over a triangular space between the dorsal summit of the lung and the spinal column, where a crepitant ronchus was heard. At this stage of the case, he suffered, as a consequence of interrupted circulation, with ascites and excessive œdema of both lower extremities. Paracentesis thoracis was meditated, and finally abandoned as being, under the circumstances, an utterly useless expedient, even as a palliative; but nature provided for him more wisely than his physician. The pus found its way, by a spontaneous opening, either into the stomach or œsophagus; he vomited up at intervals the whole purulent contents of the pleural sac, and the lung, apparently not more damaged than before, resumed its original position. For weeks he continued to vomit a greater or less quantity of extremely fetid pus.

During the whole course of his disease, he took nothing except nutritive diet and a strong decoction of "life-everlasting," which was advised by his mother, a worthy and intelligent negress.

Finally, I saw this boy some twelve months afterwards, when he had regained his usual flesh and strength, and was employed as a house-servant. Careful inspection of his chest could detect no softening, but there was com-

parative dulness on percussion over the whole left side, besides prolonged expiration, with increased fremitus and vocal resonance at the summit of the left lung. He informed me that he had continued to use daily, and was still taking, the "life everlasting." I may add, that of late years I have used this plant very largely in the treatment of phthisis, with most excellent results. A pint of the tea daily, made as strong as possible from the stems, leaves, and flowers of the dried plant, should be taken cold, and continued for months. This plant (gnaphalium polycephalum) grows in great abundance on waste soils in the temperate regions of both Europe and America. I had no other authority for its use, in the beginning, except the knowledge that it was a popular remedy amongst our negro population in all cases of chronic cough.

It may not seem out of place here to raise a feeble voice against the operation of paracentesis, as recommended and practised by M. Trousseau, of Paris, and lately advocated, in a very plausible article, by an able writer, in a late number of the *American Journal of the Medical Sciences.*

While for a series of years physician to the Baltimore Almshouse, an institution containing a large number of inmates, I was constantly on the lookout for some case in which the operation of paracentesis might be performed with benefit to the patient. In every instance the effusions resulting from acute idiopathic pleurisy were absorbed, except in the case of poor Phene, already reported, where the puncture of the side, for the reasons already assigned, had far better have been let alone.

Dr. Stokes reports twenty cases of pleuritic effusion cured by iodine inunction; but he might have said, with truth, as every one at all familiar with the subject must know, that at least nineteen of these cases would have

gotten well had they been left to the unassisted powers of nature.

Every observer must have noticed that pleuritic effusions, which resist for a season all known modes of medication, will often yield in a very short time to nutritive diet and exercise. It is also known that a very large majority of these effusions get perfectly well, where neither the individuals laboring under them nor their medical attendants are aware that the fluid in question exists.

Now, this work, which nature performs so well, so silently, and so thoroughly, two very eminent gentlemen have proposed to accomplish by art alone, more expeditiously, it is true, but, in most cases, it is believed, with far greater subsequent risks to the patients.

M. Trousseau performs the operation of paracentesis thoracis for the purpose of giving issue to very recent pleuritic effusions occurring in both sexes before the age of puberty. And Dr. Bowditch, of Boston, says:[1] "I believe that this operation will be used with advantage in *acute* disease, and may likewise shorten *its* course." Now, these gentlemen should first have shown that idiopathic pleurisy is a dangerous disease; next, that death often happens from asphyxia resulting from recent serous effusion; and thirdly, that paracentesis gives issue to the fluid with more security to the life and future health of the patient than where nature herself accomplishes the same result by absorption. All of which propositions are denied. Besides, these gentlemen, while advocating paracentesis as a more common procedure in recent effusions, have forgotten to state the most valid objections to the evacuation of the fluid. The effusion, by arresting the expansion of the lung, secures to the surfaces

[1] Amer. Journ. Med. Sci. for April, 1852, p. 345.

laboring under inflammation the most perfect rest; it not only prevents the chafing together of the walls of the pleura costalis and the capsule of the lung, but, at the same time, furnishes the best dressing for the inflamed membrane; the fluid separates the pleura of the lung from that of the ribs, and thereby prevents the adhesion and consequent structural alterations that would otherwise ensue; and, when no longer required for these objects, it passes off by absorption. Why, therefore, by artificial means interfere with a wise conservative provision of nature, set up for the express purpose of warding off the only accident likely to result from pleuritis? These considerations lead to the conclusion that paracentesis should never be resorted to where the pleural cavities contain only serum, unless, what is extremely rare, the unusual accumulation threatens death from suffocation. As far as my limited observation extends, serous effusion, threatening asphyxia, is far more apt to occur in traumatic than in any other form of pleurisy. I have seen two *post-mortem* examinations which, together with the previous history of the cases, showed conclusively that the individuals must have died asphyxiated by pleuritic effusion. In both instances, the pleurisy resulted from fractured ribs.

A very notable example in which death took place from serous effusion, is the case of Sir Robert Peel, whose valuable life would most likely have been saved by the timely introduction of a trocar. No one at all conversant with such matters can read the very minute account of the last hours and death of the great statesman without seeing that he died from asphyxia. The mode of death, and the nature of the injuries, which were not discovered until too late, go to show, as conclusively as possible, that he died from suffocation induced by excessive effusion into one or both of the pleural cavities.

Had Sir Robert been a drayman, carried into St. Bartholomew's Hospital with similar injuries, the same attendants would no doubt have detected not only the fractured ribs, but also the pleuritic effusion, and relief would have come even at the ninth hour. The miserable excuse for not detecting these accidents until after death is, that Sir Robert suffered such extreme pain when the least examination was attempted. Why could not his injuries be detected as easily as those of any other individual? Chloroform was known and in use at the time, and why was not this resorted to, if necessary, to produce the requisite degree of anæsthesia?

It may be thought by some that the case which furnished the subject of the foregoing remarks, was from the first one of acute phthisis, but a rigid analysis of all the phenomena will convince them that such was not the case, and that the tuberculous state of the left lung was not a primary, but a secondary lesion, growing out of the deterioration of the general health which induced, and the compressed lung which favored, the deposit of tuberculous matter. Acute phthisis would have run its course more rapidly, and the deposit would most likely have existed in both lungs; whereas, on the contrary, there was no evidence of softening on the left side until the 10th September, at which time the right lung was still intact.

CASE VII.

ACUTE ENDOCARDITIS AND FIBROUS BRONCHITIS ENGRAFTED ON A CASE OF OLD VALVULAR ALTERATION AND HYPERTROPHY OF HEART.

January 4, 1852. J. F., a currier, of temperate habits, aged thirty-nine, under the care of his family physician, Dr. Stevenson, has been confined to bed for three weeks with cough and pain in the left side of the chest; the attack having been brought on by going repeatedly from a heated room into a cold and damp cellar, where he was often compelled to remain for some time for the purpose of weighing leather. His health has always been good, with the exception of an attack of acute articular rheumatism he suffered in the winter of 1843, since which time he has often been greatly troubled with palpitation of the heart and short breath.

He is propped up in bed, and labors under some dyspnœa. His countenance is anxious, and has the expression of a man beset by fears. He says that he has a feeling of constant alarm, and that he is all the while teazed with an undefined apprehension of impending danger. He complains of pain in the left side, extending from the nipple to the base of the subaxillary region, and has suffered with several attacks of severe angina. He is annoyed, also, with fleeting pains in the left arm, and constant aching at the insertion of the deltoid muscle. The urine voided last night is about normal in quantity, but very turbid. Has constant cough, and expectorates nothing but a little mucus, mingled with frothy serum. Tongue clean, skin dry, bowels regular. Pulse ninety-eight, open, soft, but somewhat irregular. Palpation detects abnormal im-

pulse of heart, which is felt as high as the second rib. Auscultation recognizes a harsh and loud murmur, synchronous with the second sound of the heart. Moist crepitant râle of œdema at the base of both lungs; some sibilant râle over every part of the chest; and a subcrepitant râle over a disk the size of a dollar at the base of the subclavicular region on the right side. *Diagnosis:* rheumatic bronchitis, and endocarditis engrafted on old valvular alteration and hypertrophy of heart.

Prognosis.—Will resume the health he had antecedent to this attack. Treatment. ℞. Moschi gr. xvj; assafœtid. ʒss; sulph. ether dilut. ʒij. M. S. A teaspoonful every six hours, and oftener if the angina returns. Also, ℞. Phosph. ammoniæ ʒss; aquæ ʒvj. M. S. A tablespoonful every eight hours.

5*th.* He suffers less dyspnœa, and is able to rest in a more recumbent posture. Signs unchanged. A specimen of urine, voided yesterday, is found to contain an abundance of urates of soda and lime, and an excess of earthy phosphates. Continue treatment, and give, besides, the acid of one lemon in water, and a tablespoonful of vinegar thrice daily.

9*th.* He has acute rheumatism, which began yesterday in the articulations of the middle and ring fingers, with the corresponding metacarpal bones of the right hand; both of these joints being red, tumid, and extremely tender.

11*th.* He was seized last night, and still suffers with acute rheumatic inflammation in the right knee-joint. He has less pain in the chest, no dyspnœa, very little cough, is able to rest in a recumbent posture with comfort, and the subcrepitant râle, which has been constantly present at each observation until to-day, over a circumscribed spot on the anterior face of the right lung, is no longer heard. Continue treatment.

13*th*. At intervals, for the last two days, he has been sweating freely. The pain left the knee-joint last evening, and in the night the cough returned with increased dyspnœa. The subcrepitant râle is again present at the point before described on the anterior face of the right lung. The cough has disturbed his rest, and he complains of feeling very weak. Continue previous treatment, and ℞. Guaiac. contus. ʒj; Holland gin ℈j. M. S. A tablespoonful every four hours. ℞. Pulv. ipecacuanhæ comp. gr. xij at night.

17*th*. He has been seized again with severe pain in the right knee-joint. The cough and dyspnœa are greatly mitigated, and the subcrepitant râle has again disappeared. Continue treatment.

21*st*. General health improved. The white tissues about the right knee-joint are slightly thickened, and the joint is quite tumid, but free from pain. Some cough, with slight mucous sputa. Subcrepitant râle over the circumscribed spot on the face of the right lung. Faint sibilant râle, and less dyspnœa.

Remarks.—Although the details of this case are incomplete, the above facts are given as they were noted at the time, on account of the remarkable metastasis of the rheumatic element. The writer did not see this case subsequently to the 24th of January, but Dr. Stevenson assures him, that the transfer of disease took place to the knee-joint a third time, with marked mitigation of the cough and dyspnœa. The rheumatic element being at last exhausted, he recovered slowly, and on the 20th of February returned to his accustomed occupation, in as good health as he had enjoyed antecedent to this attack.

CASE VIII.

SYMPTOMATIC FIBROUS BRONCHITIS OCCURRING IN AN OLD CASE OF TUBERCULAR PHTHISIS.

H. C. J., a valetudinarian, aged fifty, of delicate figure and extremely feeble constitution, has been laboring for the last ten years under tubercular phthisis, which had been preceded for a long time by dyspepsia with its multiform symptoms. For the past two years, under the influence of cod-liver oil, acclimation, vegetable tonics, generous living, and great attention to health, his condition has been better, notwithstanding the existence of an anfractuous cavity at the top of the right lung, from which he has voided variable quantities of nummulated sputa. He has also some empyema on both sides, particularly the right. He made a visit to New York in November last. Two days before his return to Baltimore, having undergone unusual exposure to cold, besides being greatly fatigued, he went to his chamber, feeling badly, and was greatly annoyed at night by feverishness, loss of rest, and aching in every limb. The following morning, having a chilly sensation, he took a hot-bath, which he says did not make him feel warm, but had the effect of removing the general muscular soreness, and producing in the place of it a pain in the left knee-joint. The following day (December 6) he suffered from pain, but in spite of this inconvenience he resolved to come to Baltimore, which he did in twelve hours; experiencing all the while great increase of pain from the vibratory motion of the railroad cars, and having to be carried, at the different stopping-places, in the arms of his friends. He placed himself under my care on the morning of the 7th, when

he labored under considerable fever and great prostration. The left knee-joint hot, tumid, and extremely painful on the slightest pressure, presents a flush of redness on the inside, particularly over the space where the outer edge of the semilunar cartilage is attached to the capsule. Tongue covered with a white coat; much thirst; and total loss of appetite. His spittoon contains about half a gill of nummulated sputa, and some mucus. The urine, small in quantity, scalding when voided, and of a deep red tint, has deposited a pink precipitate on the bottom of the vessel. ℞. Unguent. hydrarg. mit.; emp. galbani comp.; ung. stramonii, āā ℥j; gum camphor ℥iij. M. S. Spread on a rag and apply to the knee. Also a neutral solution of phosphate of ammonia, in doses of fifteen grains every six hours, and an anodyne at bedtime.

8*th*. The urine voided yesterday contains a considerable excess of uric acid, and some urate of soda.

The above treatment was continued until the 27th, when the knee-joint, together with the general condition of the patient, had so far improved, that all medication was laid aside, except the anodyne at bedtime.

January 7. The weather is so cold that he finds it impossible to preserve a proper temperature in his room, and still more the warmth of his extremities. Knee-joint more painful, with augmentation of thirst and fever. Resume the local and general remedies.

12*th*. The urine, which has been very red for some days past, is now of a pale straw color. The knee-joint is free from pain, but more puffed and swollen than it has been at any previous date.

13*th*. He is annoyed with a harassing and almost constant cough, which is unproductive, except in the morning, when he voids the usual amount of nummulated sputa.

16*th*. The cough continues unabated in violence; some sibilant râle on both sides of the chest; slight subcrepitant râle at the base of the left lung; cavernous signs unaltered. The cup contains about the usual amount of muco-purulent secretion, mingled with about a gill of albuminous serum. Continue previous treatment; take, besides, one drop of medicinal prussic acid every three hours, and double the anodyne at night.

There was slight return of pain in the knee on the 19th; and, on the morning of the 20th, he raised the usual quantity of nummulated sputa, but no serum, and the paroxysmal cough has almost entirely ceased.

No farther accident occurring, he continues steadily to improve, and is now, on the 20th day of March, much weaker, of course, but in other respects very much in the condition he was antecedent to the attack of rheumatism.

It would seem, in this case, that the sudden accessions of cough were due to a metastasis of rheumatism to the bronchial tubes, and again that the cessation of the paroxysms was owing entirely to a return of the morbid element to the knee-joint.

CASE IX.

IDIOPATHIC FIBROUS BRONCHITIS, AND SUPERVENING HYPERÆMIA INVOLVING A PART OF THE LEFT AND ALMOST THE ENTIRE RIGHT LUNG.

I saw this case of pneumonia with Dr. E. Thomas, to whom I am indebted for the following report:—

"G. K., a carpenter, of dissipated habits, some three or four days before being taken sick, had been exposed on a cold evening to rain for several hours. He com-

plained, when I first visited him, of severe pains in his breast, back, and shoulders, and of aching in all his limbs. His pulse was somewhat depressed, and as he labored under slight temulentia, I concluded that he had been drinking some days before, and that he had only to recover from the effects of a debauch. Ordered a stimulating liniment, and an anodyne to be given at bedtime. Two days having elapsed, I was again sent for, with a notice that he was very ill. Visited him, and still thought that he was not very sick. His family stated that he had been very uneasy the night previous, slightly delirious, and complaining of pains in the chest, with a hard, dry, hacking cough. Examined his lungs very carefully, but could find not the slightest trace of disease. I was convinced, from circumstances that had come to my knowledge, that his sickness was mere pretence; but, to satisfy him, ordered a mild purgative. Did not visit him again for three days, when his family sent me a statement that he was very bad. Found him with a hot, dry skin, flushed face, furred tongue, irritable pulse, and still complaining of severe pain in the chest. His cough was hard and hacking, but he raised nothing. Examined his chest, and was surprised to find what I believed to be signs of pneumonia at the top of the right lung. On account of his habits, did not like to bleed him. Gave antimony; called to see him on the evening of the same day, and found him worse. Took about six ounces of blood from the arm, applied a small blister to the chest, and gave him, besides the antimony, calomel and Dover's powder. The next morning he was no better; his pulse was frequent and feeble; his skin evacuating freely, copiously; his urine high-colored and scanty; his cough still continuing, but accompanied with very little rust-colored expectoration. The physical signs of pneumonia were now posi-

tive; he had fine, dry, crepitous rattle over a small space at the base of the left lung, behind. On the right side the same fine, dry crepitation was found, from the clavicle to the fourth rib, under the arm as high as my ear could reach, and over the scapula. I again bled him moderately from the arm, and prescribed a Dover's powder in addition to what he was already taking. In the evening, his condition was in no manner improved; considered him sinking, and called in Dr. ——; we both looked upon his situation as almost hopeless; he lay on his back, with his mouth open, features sunken, pupils dilated, excessive hebetude, tongue coated and very dry, his surface cool and damp, respiration rapid, pulse frequent, some cough, but no expectoration, and scanty urine, of a deep reddish cast. We continued the previous treatment, omitting the antimony, and directed, besides, a small quantity of spirits, at intervals, in water. The next morning, if there was any change, his condition seemed worse. Reduced the dose of calomel and Dover's powder, and gave phosphate of ammonia, in twenty-grain doses, every four hours. He seemed to sink gradually, until evening, when I did not believe that he would live an hour. The following day I found him still alive, and in a better state. His sweating was less profuse, his urine more abundant, and his surface warmer. From this time, under the influence of phosphate of ammonia alone, his condition slowly, but very steadily improved; and if he does not owe his recovery to the alkaline treatment, my judgment is at fault."

Remarks.—The points of interest in this case are, that the patient suffered at first with unmistakable signs of muscular rheumatism; and, at the same time, he labored ander distressing cough, without expectoration, or any other general or local sign of catarrh. Had a pneumonia existed in this case prior to the sixth day

of the attack, Dr. Thomas, who has much skill as an auscultator, could not have failed to detect it. The negative auscultatory signs prior to that period, together with the general symptoms, go to show that this was no local central pneumonia, which had extended little by little to the periphery of the lung; but that it was at first a fibrous bronchitis, which gradually traversed by continuity to the terminal tubes, and, finally, by contiguity to the air-cells, developing active hyperæmia, and causing the pouring out of plastic lymph, and all the other phenomena of pneumonia.

The appearances furnished by the urine showed very clearly that uric acid was the element at work, and the correctness of this opinion is confirmed by the decidedly beneficial and permanently useful effects of phosphate of ammonia. I visited this case with Dr. T., on the 14th of February, 1851, and on that day, the eighth from the date of seizure, the pneumonia was still in the first, verging towards the second stage of red engorgement.

CASE X.

FIBROUS BRONCHITIS AND RHEUMATIC PNEUMONIA.

S. L., born of healthy parents, and aged six years, has never been the subject of any attack incident to childhood. About fifteen years since, his mother suffered for more than four months under severe articular rheumatism, but finally recovered, without mischief about the heart or other structural lesion.

On the 6th of November, 1852, this little boy, while returning from school in Boston, fell into a puddle, and got the clothes covering his chest very wet. The following day he had cough, but no fever, and did not seem

sick. On the 8th, the cough being about the same, he left home under the care of his aunt, and, undergoing no particular exposure, came to Baltimore, where he arrived on the evening of the 9th. To-day (the 10th) he seemed drooping, and, the cough growing more distressing, I was asked to see him. He has some heat of skin and a pained expression of countenance, which wears a frown, and a deep, irregular, and diffused flush on both cheeks. The cough is not violent, but dry, and so very constant that he has hardly sufficient command of his breath to utter two consecutive words. No pain about the chest, or post-sternal soreness. Tongue white; anorexia; some thirst; bowels healthy. Pulse one hundred and twelve; respiration frequent, and not easily counted. Careful examination of the chest, both by auscultation and the hand, can detect no single trace of anything wrong about the lungs, but a marked murmur is distinctly heard with the first sound of the heart. Palate and pharynx healthy. ℞. Magnesiæ ustæ ʒj, at one dose. ℞. Pulv. ipecacuanhæ gr. x; water, six spoonfuls. S. A spoonful every three hours. A hot foot-bath, demulcent drinks, and some paregoric to lull the cough.

11*th*. Condition unchanged; flushing of the cheeks transient and irregular, often leaving the face quite pale. ℞. Tart. antim. et potass. gr. iij; aquæ ʒi. M. S. From ten to fifty drops in water; increase the dose until nausea is produced, and lessen the quantity if it excites vomiting. ℞. Pulv. ipecacuanhæ comp. ϑj. In chart. x divid. S. One every three hours, as long as the cough is troublesome.

12*th*. Has passed a restless night, and had, during the short intervals of sleep, a good deal of jerking and catching in both the upper and lower extremities, but no subsultus or twitching. Much sweating; cough very annoying. No other sign about the chest except a very

frequent respiration. Pulse one hundred and ten. One small stool. Continue previous remedies, and give ten drops of wine of colchicum every six hours.

13*th*. Condition and signs unchanged, except that a faint sibilant râle is heard at the summit of the right lung. Continue treatment.

14*th*. Flushing of the cheeks very variable, both as to degree and situation. Pulse one hundred and twenty-five, respiration forty. Cough less incessant, deeper, and more paroxysmal; no expectoration; vomited twice during the night, but the fluid voided contains no mucus; two stools; urine of a pale straw color, and deposits, on cooling, a white precipitate. Continue treatment, and give, in addition, the acid of one lemon daily.

15*th*. Much sweating; cough less frequent; flushing of the cheeks deeper and more persistent. Pulse one hundred and thirty, respiration fifty-five. The fine dry râle of commencing pneumonia is heard from the clavicle as low as the third rib, and above the spine of the scapula on the right side. Murmur with the first sound of the heart less marked. Venesection to four ounces, failing to get more because of the smallness of the superficial brachial veins. Continue previous remedies, increasing the dose of antimony. ℞. Submur. hydr., pulv. ipecacuanhæ, āā ℈j. M. in chart. x divid. S. One powder every six hours, alternating its exhibition with the antimony.

16*th*. Lies constantly on the right side. Blood drawn yesterday slightly buffed; dulness on percussion; tubal respiration; increased vocal resonance and thrill on palpation for three inches below the clavicle on the right side, where some moist bubbles are also heard. Increased bronchial respiration and dulness on percussion over the supra-spinal fossa. Below these regions, both over the anterior and posterior surfaces of the right lung, the vesicular murmur is pure but feeble. On the left side,

there is everywhere intensified puerile respiration. The stomach tolerates fifty-five drops of the antimonial solution, while every powder has produced vomiting. Continue treatment, reducing the quantity of each powder until it produces only nausea.

17*th*. Has had three stools, preceded by slight tormina. Stop the colchicum, and continue the other remedies.

18*th*. Has passed comparatively a quiet night. Tongue cleaning; cough broken and loose; murmur with the first sound of the heart no longer distinguishable; resolvent rattle of convalescent pneumonia over the anterior and posterior face of the right lung at its top. Continue treatment.

20*th*. Countenance more cheerful, and face less flushed; respiration and pulse reduced in frequency; vocal thrill, tubal blowing, and dulness on percussion less marked; bowels torpid. Continue remedies, and resume the colchicum.

21*st*. Condition much improved; tongue clean and smooth. Pulse eighty-six, respiration twenty-seven. Some coarse crepitant ronchi below the clavicle on the right side, and the fine subcrepitant râle of capillary bronchitis over the base of the infra-axillary region, where, until this time, the lung has been perfectly free. With these exceptions, the signs are alike healthy on both sides. Continue treatment.

22*d*. Condition improved; local signs unchanged. Stop all the previous remedies. R. Ext. actæa rac. ʒiij; bicarb. sodæ ʒss; syr. prunus Virginianæ ʒvj. M. S. A dessert-spoonful every three or four hours, in water.

24*th*. This morning, the little fellow was seized with pain in the left shoulder and arm, so severe that it caused him to cry out, and since then his cough has ceased.

26*th*. The pain in the arm is relieved, and he has

neither cough nor other unhealthy signs about the chest. He is therefore pronounced fairly convalescent, and recommended to be kept for a few days on mild diet.

CASE XI.

ACUTE IDIOPATHIC FIBROUS BRONCHITIS, WITH SYMPTOMATIC ENDOCARDITIS, OTITIS, SLIGHT GENERAL RHEUMATISM, AND FINALLY PNEUMONIA.

N. T., a little girl born of healthy parents, aged four years, and possessing a remarkably vigorous constitution; has never suffered any of the diseases peculiar to childhood. At two years of age she labored under a grave form of typhoid fever, followed by purpura hæmorrhagica, which latter accident had nearly proved fatal; but after a prolonged attack and a tedious convalescence, she recovered perfectly.

On the 9th February, 1853, having been in a heated room for many days, and exposed at night to a cold draught from a flue communicating with the open air, she was attacked with slight chilliness, followed for several days by moderate fever, irregular and diffused flushing of the cheeks, much sweating, considerable prostration, and cough, without auscultatory signs. These symptoms remaining unchecked by the use of mild febrifuge means, she was seized on the 18th with violent otalgia on the left side; so severe at times as to cause her to scream with pain. Three leeches were applied directly at the base of the tragus, and, after the loss of several ounces of blood, warm fomentations were kept over the ear, and full anodynes given without procuring sleep or affording any relief to the pain, which, however, gradually abated, and passed away entirely on

the third day. During the existence of the otalgia, the cough subsided altogether, but returned again as the earache ceased. On the 26th, she was again seized with excruciating pain in the right ear, when the leeching and other remedies previously used on the opposite side, were resorted to anew without relief; the pain augmenting for twenty-four hours, and apparently made worse by noise, finally subsided of itself on the 29th; after which time, there was a slight otorrhœa of a watery and ceruminous character. The cough having ceased as before, when the earache commenced, returned with renewed violence as the pain subsided. In the ear last affected, there was marked deafness for many days.

30*th*. Profuse sweating; manifests great sensibility to cold; pulse one hundred and forty-five; respiration from sixteen to twenty. The cough generally short, constant, and worrying, but occasionally loud and paroxysmal; is uniformly dry and unproductive. Slight murmur with the heart's second sound. Respiration healthy, with the exception of slight rudeness on the right side.

March 3. Complains much of pain in the legs, particularly about the right knee-joint; excessive sweating; less cough; increased roughness with the second sound of heart; much prostration.

12*th*. She complained yesterday of slight chilliness, and desired to be covered up, at which time there was marked blueness of the lips and nails. This was followed by fever, which continued through the night, producing great restlessness, with thirst, sharp heat, and dryness of skin, which latter symptoms were relieved at irregular intervals by profuse but transient sweats; prostration very great; pulse one hundred and sixty; respiration forty-five; fine, dry crepitant râle of pneumonia from the summit of the right lung to the middle of the sca-

pula. Took about six ounces of blood from the arm, and directed the compound nitrous powder, antimony, to the extent of toleration, every three hours, and wine of colchicum.

16*th*. Respiration twenty-eight; pulse one hundred and twelve; the redux rattle of convalescent pneumonia over the posterior face of the right lung; murmur with the second sound of the heart less marked. Finally, this child recovered perfectly with the exception of a faint roughness, which may still be heard with the second sound of the heart.

Remarks.—Throughout this prolonged attack, the urine exhibited now and then only the usual febrile excess of the opaque granular lithates of soda, lime, and magnesia, with some extractive matters; but the renal secretions at no time furnished any special indications for treatment. It is especially worthy of note in this case, that without any renewed exposure, the child having been kept in bed and closely watched from the first day of its seizure, a pneumonia sprung up thirty-four days from the date of the attack, there being not the slightest assignable cause for the engorgement, except a transfer of the inflammatory process from the fibrous tissues of the bronchi to the surrounding parenchyma.

The occurrence of otalgia, first in one and then in the other ear, with contemporaneous subsidence on both occasions of the annoying cough, as well as the return of the bronchial irritation when the earache ceased, can only be satisfactorily accounted for by supposing a metastasis of the rheumatic principle from the fibrous tissues of the bronchi to the fibro-cartilaginous structures of the internal ear.

ANALYSIS OF CASES.

In nine out of twenty-seven cases of fibrous bronchitis, the individuals had labored under rheumatism at some former periods of their lives; but the remainder, as far as could be ascertained, had never suffered from this disease in any form. Of the whole number of cases, thirteen happened in the winter, six in the spring, seven in the autumn, one in June, and none in July and August. At the time of seizure, one patient labored under phthisis of ten years' standing, two under old valvular alteration of the heart, and three had slight emphysema.

The bronchitis was idiopathic in seventeen cases, while in ten examples it was preceded by rheumatic inflammation in some one of the white or fibrous tissues.

There was more or less endocardial murmur in eleven cases. Pleuritis supervened in five, and pericarditis was observed in four. In six examples of idiopathic bronchitis complicated with cardiac lesion, the murmur was with the second sound alone in three, and with the first sound alone in one, while in two others both sounds were either prolonged or otherwise altered in character. But out of five cases in which the bronchitis was symptomatic of general rheumatism, there was a murmur with the first sound of the heart in three, with the second sound in one, and with both sounds in one. It

is therefore probable, although the number of cases is insufficient to draw any positive inference, that in general rheumatism the mitral valve is most frequently implicated, while in fibrous bronchitis the rheumatic element is more apt to attack the semilunar valves.

In two out of six cases of idiopathic bronchitis, associated with cardiac lesion, the murmurs were recognized during the first week; in two during the second week; in one during the third week, and in one on the thirty-second day of the disease.

In three out of the five symptomatic cases, the bronchitis took precedence of the cardiac lesion, which latter was in each example symptomatic also of foregone rheumatism in other white tissues. It may be remarked, that many of these cases were selected because the cardiac lesions bore incontestable evidence of the rheumatic character of the bronchitis. The examples, therefore, furnish no evidence of the mean frequency of cardiac complication, which does not occur oftener, probably, than in one out of four or five cases.

Pneumonia complicated the bronchitis in twelve cases. In seven of these the engorgement was limited, being confined to a few lobules, and not exceeding in any instance the space which a large orange might have occupied. In five cases, the engorgement was largely diffused throughout one or more lobes.

In eight cases, the pneumonia was recognized both by auscultation and the signs furnished by the sputa. In two, the ear detected the engorgement, other signs failing; and, in one, the sputa were rust-colored when other signs gave no evidence of vascular lesion.

The pneumonia commenced during the first week of the bronchitis in eight cases; within the second week in two; in one on the twentieth, and in one other on the thirty-fourth day of the disease.

Five of the individuals treated for fibrous bronchitis suffered, on different occasions, with rheumatic inflammation of the white tunic of the eyes; but only two of these ever labored under articular or general rheumatism. It is, therefore, probable that persons prone to rheumatic sclerotitis, are also peculiarly subject to fibrous inflammation of the bronchi.

In three examples, one of which is noted amongst the foregoing cases, the cough ceased at various intervals during the course of the bronchitis, and the individuals, all children under seven years of age, were attacked with severe earache. In one example, during an attack of six weeks' duration, there was a transfer of the rheumatism to one or the other ear on four distinct occasions. The cough ceased entirely as soon as the otitis commenced, and returned again, in every instance, on the cessation of the earache. In one of these cases, the otalgia seemed to be aggravated by sound; in two, the earache was followed by marked deafness, lasting for several days only; and, in one, there was a slight sero-ceruminous discharge; but in no instance was the inflammation followed by true otorrhœa. These cases of otalgia depended, probably, on rheumatism seated in one or more of the articulations uniting the malleus, incus, orbicularis, and stapes, or at the point of union between the first and last-named bones with the external and internal drum membranes. May not neglected cases of this sort lead, in some instances, to permanent deafness?

A very large proportion of the cases were induced by exposure of the body to wet or dampness at a low temperature.

The symptoms most strikingly characteristic of the acute variety of rheumatic bronchitis are profuse, irregular sweats, inordinate sensibility to cold, transient flushings of

the face, and either a constant or a paroxysmal and unproductive cough.

In fibro-bronchitis, simple or complicated with pneumonia, the sweats are symptomatic, and differ widely from the critical perspirations which, happening either as cause or effect, announce so frequently the favorable termination of simple inflammatory engorgement. And both of these sweats are again easily distinguishable from the night-sweats of phthisis.

In ordinary pneumonia, the flushing of the cheeks is generally deep, circumscribed, and constant; but in rheumatic bronchitis, on the contrary, the redness of the face is generally faint, transient, and irregular. When, however, extensive pneumonia supervenes in these cases, the capillary congestion about the face is both deep and persistent, and generally proportionate to the degree of engorgement.

In subacute fibro-bronchitis, the pulse and respiration are usually not more frequent than in health, and generally there is neither pain in the chest, nor the post-sternal soreness, which so frequently accompanies the dry stage of ordinary mucous catarrh; but often, during the act of coughing, more or less pain is felt, accompanied with a sense of soreness, as if the bronchi were suddenly scraped by some rough instrument. The acute variety of the disease is attended by a more or less frequent and corded pulse. The frequency of the respiration is generally governed by the amount of supervening engorgement, and, as the pneumonia is usually limited, the average respiration, in a given number of cases, is less than in ordinary congestive pneumonia. There is usually no fixed pain or soreness about the chest, but both are sometimes felt during the act of coughing.

The rapid evaporation from the surface occasions, in the disease under consideration, the most acute sensi-

bility to cold; the reverse is the case in ordinary pneumonia.

Mucous catarrh, like coryza, is generally extremely limited in its duration; but fibro-bronchitis, degenerating into a chronic disease, may last for months, or even years. In muco-bronchitis, the follicles pour out an abundant mucous secretion; but in fibro-bronchitis, on the contrary, the cough is either dry, or the matter expectorated is serum, highly charged with albumen. A highly aerated sputa, resembling the white of egg when beaten into whips, occurs in some few extremely acute cases of rheumatic bronchitis. This results from much cough and a rapid respiration, whereby the albuminoid serum is subjected to a sort of churning process.

In two cases of subacute rheumatic bronchitis, the paroxysmal cough ceased entirely, in one example for two, and in the other for more than three days, owing to an eruption on the surface of roseola. In one of these cases, the cough returned on the cessation of the exanthema. In one instance, the disease was associated with urticaria, and, in one other, with simple erythema.

The auscultatory signs, with the exception of an occasional sibilant râle, are entirely negative; so that, so far as these are concerned, the disease has to be made out, in most cases, solely by the method of exclusion. Where, however, pneumonia sets in, it becomes a most important sign of the pre-existing bronchitis, since it can generally be recognized either by the sputa furnished, or by the ear; and thus, indirectly only, auscultation becomes an important mode of determining the parent disease. The supervention of cardiac lesion is also of great value in pointing out the true character of the bronchitis. Moreover, rheumatic inflammation has probably a large share in the production of both narrowing and dilatation of the bronchi, particularly the

globular form of expansion, the fibrous and cartilaginous structures of these tubes undergoing, during the inflammatory process, the same plastic transformation which is observed to take place in the white tissues of the body generally. Dr. Williams, as the reader is aware, has traced the origin of dilated bronchi to the influence of pleuro-pneumonia. Now, we believe, that pleuro-pneumonia cannot, of itself, induce dilated bronchi; but that a pleuritic effusion compressing a lung, *the fibrous and cartilaginous tissues of which are softened and rendered plastic by pre-existing rheumatic inflammation*, may, and does aid in the production of dilated bronchi, we are not disposed to doubt. And we are, moreover, induced to think that the structural alterations of the bronchi, observed by Dr. W., were the result of fibro-bronchitis, associated, as it so often is, with rheumatic pneumonia and pleuritis.

Fibrous bronchitis serves also to explain the formation of the plugs or concretions of amorphous semiorganized matters, which, occasionally blocking up the bronchial tubes, are sometimes, though very rarely, expectorated in cylindrical or columniform masses. Where a lung labors under muco and fibro-bronchitis, occurring contemporaneously, with or without symptomatic pneumonia, the products of these associated conditions are serum, exudation matter or lymph, mucus, and albumen, the commingling of which go to form the concretions in question.

As to the frequency of fibro-bronchitis, it is believed that as catarrh occurs sporadically, the rheumatic variety will be found in about five out of twelve cases, but that during epidemics of influenza, the rheumatic element will be recognized in a smaller proportion of cases. It is believed, also, that the cartilaginous and fibrous structures

of the bronchi are more frequently the seats of rheumatic inflammation than any other white tissues of the body.

In acute fibro-bronchitis, the exacerbations of cough occur usually during the night, while in the subacute variety of this affection this symptom is generally most troublesome during the day. In the subacute and chronic forms of the disease, the skin is usually preternaturally dry; but if an acute attack supervene on the chronic affection, it is generally attended by mild perspirations. In acute broncho-pneumonia, the blood was uniformly found more highly buffed than in simple inflammatory engorgement, but not more largely charged with fibrin than it occasionally is in some severe cases of pleuro-pneumonia.

In the acute variety, uric acid and urate of soda are found in excess in the urine, unless the kidneys refuse to secrete them, and then the absence of these salts in the urine is generally an index of their superabundance in the blood.

In the subacute and chronic forms of the disease in question, urates of soda and lime are almost constantly found in the urine in very great excess. Earthy phosphates exist occasionally under all forms of this disease.

In simple uncomplicated pneumonia, there is generally no antecedent cough, and the auscultatory signs of engorgement are amongst the earliest evidences of pulmonary mischief; but the variety symptomatic of fibro-bronchitis is usually preceded for some time by the dry characteristic cough already described. Not unfrequently, however, the bronchitis and engorgement happen contemporaneously.

Individuals laboring under simple inflammatory engorgement recover generally in four, eight, twelve, or, at most, twenty days, according to the extent of the pneumonia and the time at which it comes under care; but

where this affection is complicated with or depends on pre-existing bronchitis, the engorgement, if it does not result in death, may continue for thirty-five days or more, and occasionally, though very rarely, degenerate into chronic pneumonia.

Now, it seems very clear that before symptomatic pneumonia can recover, the bronchitis on which it depends, and to which it owes its origin, must be relieved. And this suggests the inquiry: If the bronchitis were suitably treated before the pneumonia sets in, might not the engorgement which complicates these cases so sadly, and adds so materially to their danger, be prevented effectually? It is believed that future inquiries must answer this question in the affirmative, if indeed it is not answered already.

Grisolle, the faithful and indefatigable recorder of morbid phenomena, tells us[1] that of two hundred and one patients from whom he was enabled to procure a satisfactory antecedent history, seventy-six had coughed, for a greater or less length of time, before the development of symptoms clearly characteristic of pneumonia. Of these seventy-six, twenty-three had labored under the chronic form of bronchitis for years; in the remaining fifty-three, the bronchitis had existed three or four weeks at the time of pneumonic seizure. The proportion of these cases seemed to M. Grisolle somewhat greater in males than in females, doubtless because the former were most exposed during inclement seasons. Excluding the twenty-three chronic cases, Grisolle's observations show that fifty-three, or more than one-fourth of his two hundred and one cases of pneumonia, were preceded by acute bronchitis. Now, from all that we have seen, no reasonable doubt can be entertained that these were

[1] Traité Pratique de la Pneumonie, p. 182.

nearly all cases of fibro-bronchitis, and that a large number of the supervening attacks of pneumonia might have been prevented by ordinary care of, suitable attention to, or appropriate treatment directed to the primary bronchitic lesion. Again, Grisolle says (p. 183): "Les mois de juillet, d'août, de septembre et d'octobre ont été les seuls pendant lesquels je n'ai pas vu la bronchite précéder l'inflammation du poumon; dans tous les autres mois la proportion est restée à peu près la même pour chacune d'eux." This goes to show that, during the hot and dry months, the pneumonias were not preceded by bronchitis, but that, in the cold and wet seasons, bronchitic lesions were common antecedents. The statement therefore renders it extremely probable that the catarrhs observed by him were rheumatic in their character, it having already been shown that the cases which form the basis of our remarks were, in nearly every instance, produced by exposure to cold and dampness. Under this view of the subject, it is not well to fall in with the received opinion, and to believe, with Walshe and others, "that, in the adult, idiopathic inflammation of the tubes does not pass on to the parenchyma;" but rather, taking the facts of the case in their correlative signification, entertain a hope that more accurate diagnosis may yet enable us, in many cases, by timely advice, to prevent a disease which numbers so many victims, and one which, under the best directed management, must so often prove fatal.

These things teach us a practical rule—that patients laboring under ordinary mucous catarrh, may be permitted to go about and do as they like; while others, having even the mildest form of fibrous bronchitis, should be counselled to avoid all the causes likely to induce a secondary lesion about the heart or lungs.

It is remembered by all that the eminent observers

Laennec and Andral differed very widely on one or two points connected with the pathology and symptomatology of chest diseases. These differences arose out of the 30th, 31st, 32d, 33d, 34th, and 35th cases of Andral, and certain other examples given by him, of pulmonary engorgement without auscultatory signs. Laennec thought that the ear could detect a pneumonia, in whatever part of the lung it might be seated; he had seen but one instance to the contrary, and in that, he says, the engorgement might have been detected, had he listened at the right time. Andral entertained a different opinion, and has given cases where neither auscultation, percussion, nor the expectoration, gave any clue to the disease. Indeed, whenever pneumonia starts up late and unexpectedly in other acute chest affections, it is generally assumed, even when auscultation and percussion have failed in detecting it, that a latent or central engorgement must have previously existed.

Now, with the view of reconciling these discrepancies, it may be asked, where, in most cases, is the necessity for such an assumption, when it is shown by the previous cases that inflammation may extend, at any time during the course of a fibro-bronchitis, directly to the parenchyma of the lung?

Amongst faithfully recorded observations of others, it is easy to recognize cases of fibro-bronchitis associated with pneumonia; but the authors, so far from explaining the etiology of these cases, have failed even to refer them to their true anatomical seat, or to throw out the remotest hint that they owe their origin to a rheumatic law. In Andral's *Clinique*, under the head of Pneumonia, we may refer for example to observations 2, 5, 7, 20, 23, 28, and 37, all of which must unquestionably have been cases of rheumatic bronchitis, associated with pneumonia.

Fibro-bronchitis is often, without doubt, the most insidious disease under which a patient can possibly labor. It may last, in a subacute form, for days, weeks, or months, without giving rise to any greater annoyance than that which is produced by a dry cough, attended occasionally with slight pain and soreness. The individuals laboring under it feeling no indisposition, having a good appetite, and sleeping well, go about attending to their occupations as usual. With ordinary care, and an avoidance of exposure at night and during wet weather, the disease, unaided, frequently ends in recovery; but a very slight exciting cause, fatigue, over-indulgence in food and wine—particularly when these are taken at night—exposure to dampness, or some other trivial causes, often at once convert this mild affection into an acute bronchitis. On this pneumonia frequently supervenes, giving rise to one of the most dangerous complications under which an individual can labor. But still more frequently acute bronchitis, with contemporaneous or subsequent engorgement, happens suddenly, without being announced by the cough, and other antecedents which mark the subacute form of this affection.

TREATMENT OF FIBRO-BRONCHITIS AND RHEUMATIC PNEUMONIA.

First of all, it is of leading importance, as before explained, to adopt such means as are likely to alter and control the particular condition of the fluids, which, having given rise to, may serve, without correction, to perpetuate the morbid action. In all cases of this affection, and especially those attended by profuse sweating, it is very indispensable to see that the drinks and diet of the patient are well supplied with common salt—

muriate of soda. In long-continued attacks of most acute diseases, sugar is too often used as a condiment in place of table-salt. Many object to the use of chemical remedies for rheumatism, on the ground that, if they did any good, they ought to cure in all cases, without the aid of other remedial agents. It would be just as philosophical to announce, that it is useless to give the appropriate antidote for oxalic acid, or any other poison taken into the stomach, because when this has been done, a resort to bleeding, cups, leeches, and demulcents, is still required to relieve the gastric inflammation.

The next indications are: 1st. To reduce plethora, whereby congestions are removed, the injecting force of the heart and arteries restrained, and the circulation, or rather the complex series of elastic pouches, through which it is carried on, are enabled, by a series of siphonic acts, to take up and remove the transfused serum which may occupy the cellular tissue surrounding the points of congestion. 2d. To use such catalytic agents as are best calculated to relieve the inflammatory conditions of blood, and, by their antiplastic effects, prevent the organization of coagulable lymph. 3d. By the use of anodynes to calm the irritability of the nervous system, quiet the cough, and thereby give partial rest to the inflamed bronchi and engorged parenchyma.

Depletion.—Most writers agreeing as to the signal advantage from loss of blood in pneumonia, only differ in regard to the quantity to be taken, and the time and mode of its abstraction. In simple, uncomplicated congestive pneumonia, it is often difficult, owing to the supervention of syncope, even when the patient is recumbent, to take blood in sufficient quantity, by one or two bleedings, to make any decided impression on the disease. In order, therefore, to relieve the congestive inflammation under which the lung labors,

the bleedings, in this form of the disease, have to be frequently repeated, or the blood has to be taken by leeches, so that from its gradual withdrawal the brain may be, as it were, insensible to its loss. The danger here is not from taking too much blood, but from the difficulty often experienced in procuring a sufficient quantity in time to afford relief; this difficulty may be overcome, in many cases, by the use of brandy and other stimuli; and where the patient has labored under remittent fever the previous autumn, or has his system impressed at the time by marsh-poison, the conjoint free use of quinia is indispensable, and will, under these circumstances, in most cases, relieve the engorgement without a resort to the lancet. Being satisfied of the existence of pneumonia by auscultation, the frequency of the respiration, or the character of the sputa, we bleed in this variety of the disease because, from want of sufficient nervous energy, the circulation has lost its reactive force, is incapable of moving the normal amount of blood from the central to the peripheral vessels; and still less has it the power to hurry on and remove the blood from the seats of congestion. To enable it to do either, it is necessary to diminish the quantity of the circulating current, and give tone to the nervous system. Those who are governed in these cases by the state of the pulse alone, are apt to delay bleeding until, on the last day of the attack, pain in the side, and increased force in the pulse, announce a pleuritic or bronchitic complication, for the relief of which bleeding can no longer be adopted with any certainty of success. This form of pneumonia is most apt to occur during the prevalence of epidemic influenza, when the attacks are less likely to be complicated with other inflammations, but are more generally associated with greater or less adynamia, rendering it impossible for us

to bleed at all, in many cases, without a previous resort to stimulants. In this condition, where the early loss of blood is found so salutary, the plan of bleeding advised by Bouillaud is the best, simply because, in many cases, none other is practicable, it being rarely possible, during the prolonged stage of congestion, to get any more blood at the first or second attempts, than he advises should be taken; and hence the necessity for moderate bloodletting, often repeated. When, however, blood can be procured, it is much better to take it in large quantities as early as possible in the disease. One or two bloodlettings, to the extent of twenty or thirty ounces, practised within twelve or twenty-four hours from the date of seizure, not only establishes a speedier convalescence, but accomplishes the purpose much better than a loss of twice or thrice as much blood, taken by small and often-repeated bleedings.

The remedies next most useful in this form of the disease, are the stimulating expectorants and diaphoretics, mild purgatives, and ipecacuanha. Calomel is seldom required, and, unless in this condition it be given with great care, its exhibition is apt to be followed by ptyalism, which should be carefully avoided. Antimony may also be used to the extent of producing, at each dose, slight nausea, except in malarious districts, where the nervous systems of the individuals are depressed by the action of marsh-poison. Under these circumstances, the administration of antimony is little less than murderous.

Congestive pneumonia has merely been referred to, in order to establish points of comparison between engorgement having its origin in the depurative capillaries, and the more acute, or rheumatic variety of the disease, in which the bronchial or nutritious arteries are primarily concerned. In the one case, the congestion precedes

the inflammation, while, in the other, the reverse is the case, the inflammatory lesion preceding the engorgement.

When either lesion supervenes on the other, it is well-nigh too late, in many cases, to resort to bleeding with an expectation of the great advantage which might have resulted from its earlier employment. For, while the timely loss of blood may, in every instance with certainty, cut short the primary mischief singly, the potency of depletion to relieve the original disease, and at the same time control the secondary inflammation in the one case, and the supervening engorgement in the other, is far less absolute. While, however, loss of blood is often powerless in combating the double lesion, as it might have done either singly, a resort to free depletion is not only justifiable but proper here, as it is at all other stages of the disease.

As intermediate between congestive engorgement and rheumatic or broncho-pneumonia, we might speak in this place of simple, frank, inflammatory pneumonia, where the capillary vessels of the depurative circulation, and the terminal nutritious arteries feeding the air-cells, are both probably equally concerned from the beginning; but as it is not our purpose to furnish a treatise on pneumonia, but simply to call attention to one form of the disease, the force of what we have to say would only be weakened by allusion to other varieties.

In uncomplicated acute idiopathic fibro-bronchitis, there is generally an active play of the pulse and much sweating; the symptoms, with the exception of cough, not differing very materially from those which accompany acute rheumatic inflammation in other white tissues. But the disease under consideration affecting organs essential to life, the demands for efficient treat-

ment are proportionate in importance to the value of the structures involved. Moreover, it is liable to be beset by dangerous complications, pneumonia, endocarditis, pericarditis and pleuritis. Nay, more, it sometimes involves the fibro-serous tissues covering the brain and spinal cord. It numbers probably as many victims as any other affection, and, where life is not directly endangered by an attack, it often leads to serious structural alterations both of the heart and lungs.

Bleeding in this affection is of prime importance, not for the object assigned when speaking of congestive pneumonia—that of unloading the over-distended capillaries of the depurative circulation—but to control the propulsive force of the heart and arteries, and thereby overcome the inflammatory process going on in the white tissues of the bronchi, which are directly fed by the nutritious vessels. When, however, a sympathetic remora of blood taking place in the depurative circulation, gives rise to engorgement in the surrounding parenchyma, bleeding exerts the double effect of relieving congestion and controlling inflammation at one and the same time. Loss of blood is, therefore, of the first consequence both in preventing and relieving the morbid catenation, and it is all important that one or two free bleedings be performed early in the disease. If earlier and freer depletion had been practised in Cases II., V., VI., and XII., there is hardly a doubt that they would have been attended by better results.

Where there is no reason to apprehend the contemporaneous occurrence of rheumatic bronchitis and extensive engorgement in the same lung, it is still more important, in view of the sympathetic and reciprocal morbid action of these two conditions on each other, that the freest depletion be practised at the very outset of the conjoined affections. Under these circumstances,

the patient, if too weak to sit up, should be placed in a semi-recumbent posture and bled to syncope. If the quantity of blood obtained be too small, the operation should be soon repeated; diffusible stimulants, if necessary, being given to rouse the circulation, so that a sufficient quantity of blood may be had to remove congestion and control inflammation.

Mercury.—The remedial agent which comes next to the lancet, in fibro-bronchitis, associated or not with symptomatic or contemporaneous idiopathic engorgement, is calomel. It should be given in full doses of ten or twelve grains once in the twenty-four hours, for the three or four first days of the seizure, or in doses of two or three grains every three or four hours, associated with about the same quantity of ipecacuanha. From five to fifteen grains of nitrate of potassa may often be added with advantage to each dose. If the cough is troublesome, repose should be given to the lungs by a full dose of Dover's powder, black drop, opium, or some other anodyne, at night. If a joint labors under inflammation, it can be placed in a state of absolute quiet, and the doctrine of rest, as advocated particularly by the late Dr. Physick in the treatment of disease, can be carried out to the letter. But with the heart and lungs the case is quite different; these organs, being constantly required to work, can never be kept in a state of rest (unless from the supervention of pleuritic effusion on inflammation of the lungs), and this constitutes one of the chief obstacles to the successful management of acute affections in these structures; nevertheless, partial or comparative repose may be procured in the diseases of both, by anodyne, sedative, and antispasmodic agents. Colchicum may be used here as in the treatment of other forms of rheumatism; but in this affection its exhibitions are seldom followed by the marked beneficial results which are

obtained from its use in gout. Digitalis is of great value in controlling the action of the heart and arteries, and often saves the necessity for large and repeated losses of blood. The tincture prepared from the European foxglove is the best, and may be given in doses of ten drops every six hours, so long as the rate of pulse is above eighty; if, however, the ratio of its beats falls below this standard, the digitalis should be pretermitted for a time, and resumed again as occasion may require.

In uncomplicated fibro-bronchitis, antimony is of no value whatever, and its use is to be as little thought of as in the treatment of articular or any other form of rheumatism. Where, however, extensive engorgement supervenes, this agent may be given so long as moderate doses produce nausea; but when the stomach tolerates it, ipecacuanha alone, or combined with calomel, may be advantageously substituted.

Having referred to the use of calomel, antimony, and opium, in two distinct forms of pneumonia, it may be well to say a word or two as to the action of these remedies, and, at the same time, notice the conditions which often, under their employment, proved advantageous or otherwise.

Successful management of disease must ever depend on accurate diagnosis, not only of the pathological lesion, but also of the conditions which accompany it. This knowledge and familiarity with the action of remedies, are the only guides by which the physician can, with any degree of certainty, prescribe particular agents for the relief of special morbid actions or conditions.

The calomel and opium treatment for pneumonia, of British practitioners, and the almost exclusive use of antimony by the French, seem to stand where they originally did; each class abjuring the practice of the other, still doggedly adheres to its own favorite methods.

But the treatment of pneumonia is a grave question, and it is to be hoped, for humanity's sake, that no atom of prejudice will ever be permitted to interfere with well-directed efforts to discover, establish, and make universal the best mode of management.

Grisolle, who, differing from most French writers, devotes nearly one-third of his work to treatment, does not appear to have prescribed calomel in a single case, since he says that he has no personal experience of the calomel and opium treatment of the English physicians, and calls upon them for evidence in its favor. It would be better for the advocates of each method to try the plan of the other; but, in order that their patients may not die from nervous prostration induced by antimony on the one hand, nor suffer from the much-dreaded effects of calomel on the other, let them both see, in making the trial, that they select suitable cases for the application of each method.

As exclusive modes of treatment for all forms of pneumonia, and as applied to the various conditions of the patients in whom this disease may occur; whether associated with anæmia, plethora, or adynamia, &c., it would be difficult to say which of the two methods is the best, or rather which is most objectionable. As exclusive modes, neither is better, probably, than homœopathic treatment, or M. Biett's "let alone" system; but as applied to particular but distinct classes of suitable cases, in relation to special and like conditions of the individuals in whom they occur, both methods are perhaps unexceptionable.

Of the conjoined employment of ipecacuanha and calomel we might say much, but as to the combined and continued use of calomel and opium in pneumonia we can say nothing. Each of the latter is useful, in its way, in controlling certain symptoms and as applicable to certain conditions, but both ought rarely to be united in the

same formula, unless with the direct intention of producing salivation. Where, however, there are indications for each to fulfil; they may be given at the same time, guarding their combined effects by the use of ipecacuanha or antimony, which latter very materially diminishes the liability to ptyalism.

Crude opium should not be given in pneumonia, where a depressing effect is desired, because it contains narcotine, which is proved to be a tonic like quinia; and also thebaia, an alkaloid said to have the properties of strychnia.

Opium and its preparations should be dispensed with as general remedies for pulmonary engorgement, because their immediate effects are to quicken respiration, besides adding force and frequency to the heart's action. They are farther objectionable; for, while they produce sweating, all other secretions are arrested, particularly those from the alimentary canal, and thus effete matters are retained, an evil not compensated for by their diaphoretic properties. They should be altogether avoided where there is much fever and heat of skin, with dryness of tongue. They produce congestion of brain, and should not therefore be given when, from engorgement of the pulmonary parenchyma, the vessels of the head are already replete with blood.

They may be given, after suitable evacuation of blood, to relieve the violent pain of pleurisy, and to control the distressing cough so often attendant on fibro-bronchitis; but where these diseases are associated with any degree of engorgement, it is often well to use hydrocyanic acid combined with some other narcotic or sedative, which will not arrest the secretions.

In fibro-bronchitis, attended with fever and sweating, opium may be united with calomel without the risk of ptyalism; but in congestive pneumonia, where the pulse

is often depressed, the conjoined use of these remedies will often produce salivation.

The effects of calomel are, first, its action on the stomach, producing slight nausea and sweating. Secondly, through its action on the alimentary canal and secreting organs related therewith, it is at the same time revulsive, depletive, derivative, and sedative. Thirdly, it acts as an antiplastic on the blood, impoverishing it, and preventing the elaboration of coagulable lymph. Fourthly, it has the catalytic property of softening and slowly disorganizing structures of low vitality, as recently organized lymph, or the gums, producing ptyalism. Now, it is highly advantageous in many cases to procure the primary, secondary, and tertiary effects of calomel, and at the same time avoid its quaternary and distinctive effects. On the other hand, it is often desirable to induce the disorganizing action of mercury in breaking down recently-formed and slightly organized indurations, or the adhesions resulting from recently-vitalized coagulable lymph; and this can be done without subjecting the patient to the annoyance and depression which would result from the primary effects of the remedy. And, moreover, by properly estimating the condition of the patient, regulating the dose, and giving it with or without opium, the primary effects may generally be brought about at pleasure, without danger of inducing its disorganizing action. By uniting opium with calomel, its salivary effects may generally be induced, but by combining with it ipecacuanha, ptyalism may usually be obviated. In broncho-pneumonia, attended by a frequent pulse and free perspiration, calomel may be given freely, and continued for days without danger of producing ptyalism, especially if the patient be enjoined not to depress the action of his gums by taking cold

drinks, and his bed be so placed that a draught of cold air cannot pass over his face.

The well-known influence of cold in acting as the exciting cause of ptyalism, induced the writer to experiment, with the view of ascertaining how far extremes of temperature might be made available in causing the action of mercury to impinge on a particular part. Thus far he has only applied it to the treatment of the cartilaginous-like buttons which often form about the prepuce and corona glandis, as a result of neglected primary syphilitic ulcers, and to open chancres with indurated bases. These morbid productions have only a parasitical existence, and it appears to be owing to the feebleness of their vital endowments that the catalytic power of mercury and iodine exerts a control over them. So long as these indurations remain, they are never-failing sources of syphilitic infection to the whole system, giving rise, under modifying circumstances, to the varied forms of secondary eruptions; but let them be cut out or destroyed, and the disease is sometimes cured, and farther infection of the system prevented.

In a number of instances I have directed patients, whose systems have been previously mildly impressed by mercury, to cover or surround the induration with ice and salt, for a period sufficient to give the parts adjacent a sense of numbness. When this had acted sufficiently, they were directed to let the part resume its natural temperature, and then place it in a warm poultice. This process was sometimes repeated every second or third day. Thus far the trials have been attended with happy results, but how far these were owing to changes of temperature alone, or to the local action of mercury supposed to be thus induced, it is difficult to say.

There is something in the highly fibrinous condition

of the blood attending acute, serous, arthritic, and fibrous inflammations, which seems to antagonize almost completely the ptyalizing action of mercury; while in normal, ataxic, and asthenic states, and in patients laboring under congestion, the reverse is the case. In the former conditions mercury will seldom salivate, whether united with opium or not; and where the latter medicine has been given with ipecacuanha, in the form of Dover's powder, I have never, under the circumstances, met with an instance of ptyalism.

Antimony.—The treatment with antimony applies particularly to cases of pneumonia in which there are heat and dryness of skin, a parched tongue, persistent and circumscribed flushing of the face, and considerable force of pulse. It does not apply to cases in which there are redness of the tongue, a languid pulse, much sweating, with coolness of skin, transient and diffused flushings of the face, and adynamia, the existence of which last condition is generally better characterized by unusual size of the pupils when compared with those of other individuals exposed to the same degree of light. Still less ought this agent to be given when, from the shock inflicted on the nervous system by the occurrence of engorgement, or other causes, the patient labors under any degree of nervous prostration. And where individuals attacked with pneumonia have suffered from intermittent or remittent fever within a year or two, or have their nervous energies depressed by having resided in a malarious region without laboring under fever, antimony ought never to be given for the cure of pneumonia, or any other affection. And as to the plan of Mr. Marryatt, and the contra-stimulant doctrine: where there is perfect toleration to antimony in large doses, its continuance should be persisted in with great caution; for while in many cases, under these circum-

stances, tartar emetic exerts no influence over the disease, it will sap the powers of the nervous system, and, sooner or later, superinduce fatal nervous prostration.

In the case of a man of good constitution, aged thirty-one, and laboring under fibro-bronchitis associated with engorgement of nearly the whole of the right lung, there was perfect toleration of antimony, in doses of four grains, repeated every three hours. After having continued these doses for several days, they seemed not to make the slightest impression on the disease; but it was manifest, from his extreme exhaustion, tremulous, feeble voice, dilated pupils, relaxed expression of the muscles about the face, and great apathy of mind, that the antimony had produced the worst degree of nervous exhaustion, and, if persisted in, must cause death in a short time. The antimony was withheld, a little wine was given, and, after some hours, calomel and ipecacuanha were given, of each five grains every four hours. Each dose produced slight nausea, little by little the patient's strength rallied, resolution of the engorgement commenced on the third day from the date of the new prescription, which was continued for about a week, and finally he recovered perfectly.

There is not a doubt that many patients die from sedation produced by antimony, before the engorgement has time to be removed.

The trials made by M. Louis show that in patients who were bled, and subsequently treated with tartarized antimony, the mean date of convalescence was about two days later than in those who only underwent venesection. A result similar to this has been obtained by M. Grisolle, who found that out of seventy cases of recovery, treated by bleeding and tartar emetic, convalescence was established on the fourteenth day, being two days later than the average date of recovery in

patients who convalesced under bleeding only. But these results neither prove that the medicine exercised a happy or a prejudicial influence on the progress of the disease, for in all these cases several bleedings had been practised without benefit, the disease progressing in spite of them; moreover, M. Grisolle had bled one day later, and M. Louis two days later, in patients treated with antimony, than in those who took none of this medicine. Besides, M. Grisolle's seventy examples of recovery happened out of a series of eighty cases, out of which he lost only ten; a favorable result, which he has the candor to attribute in great measure to the youth of his patients, their mean age being under thirty-six years.

In another series of cases, thirty patients, of the average age of forty-nine, treated by M. Grisolle, had been so largely bled that all possibility of farther depletion was out of the question; they all labored under great prostration, the pulse was soft and easily compressed, and the condition of one-half of them hopeless, when the use of tartarized antimony (the most improper agent which could, under the circumstances, have been given) was commenced. Eighteen, or nearly two-thirds of these thirty patients, died, more than one-half of the fatal cases terminating during the first two days; a conclusive proof that antimony is injurious in cases attended by adynamia and nervous exhaustion, and that its exhibition can only add to the prostration which is the threatened mode of death. But, according to M. Grisolle's mode of reasoning, this result goes, he says, to show the inefficacy of bleeding much more than of tartar emetic, the former having been employed extensively at an early period (the fourth day on an average), and yet it had failed in arresting the progress of the disease. He ought rather to have come to the conclusion that there must have been some element in these cases which depletion could

not control, for all that bleeding can do is to remove plethora and diminish vascular tension, and these it had accomplished as effectually here as in his cases of recovery, when the use of tartar emetic was commenced. And as venesection and antimony combined had failed comparatively in these cases, while in another series they had proved of such signal advantage, he might have come to a conclusion somewhat similar to that of Laennec in regard to catarrh, that there must probably have been some marked but unexplained difference between the cases themselves. Nay, before coming to any conclusion as to the inutility of venesection, he should (in the progressive spirit of philosophical doubt, in spite of his own senses and the positive evidence furnished by physical signs) have been led to suspect that the series of cases in question might prove, when rigidly analyzed and accurately compared, to be made up of widely distinct and separate affections.

But suppose that to some of the fatal eighteen out of the thirty cases, in place of tartar emetic he had exhibited calomel and ipecacuanha—these agents would have produced the requisite degree of sedation, and, while they depressed, would have been far less likely than antimony to exhaust the nervous centres; and suppose that in others of these cases there may have been true rheumatism, which had extended from the bronchi to the parenchyma, and that the appropriate treatment for this disease by alkaline or other remedies, according to the indications pointed out at another place, had been instituted, might not the result have been very different? But in these cases, the exhausting effects of antimony were brought to bear on the nervous centres at the very time when, from large abstraction of blood, they were already greatly weakened.

It may be useful here to inquire what are the effects

of tartar emetic, and the causes of what is understood by *toleration* to its use. The physiological effects of antimony may be brought about alike either by introducing it into the stomach, or by injecting it into a vein. Its action, therefore, is first on the nervous system: by depressing its energies the force of the heart is also depressed, and less blood being sent to the nervous centres, nausea and syncope occur very much as they do where the stimulus of blood is taken from the brain by venesection. Indirectly, through the nervous system, it exerts also a catalytic influence on the blood. Depletion depresses nervous energy, and produces nausea, vomiting, and syncope, by lowering the action of the heart, and thus depriving the brain of its accustomed supply of blood. Antimony induces the same symptoms by its directly depressing action on the nervous system, and indirectly through its action on the heart, thereby withdrawing from the brain its normal stimulus. Hence it is that nausea, resulting from loss of blood, is generally more transient than that which is produced by the action of antimony. And hence, also, it is that a patient, however weak, will generally, after having fainted, rally from loss of blood. But where syncope results from the large or continued use of antimony (one of the modes of death in pneumonia), it is generally fatal, because nervous energy, and with it vital irritability, has been worn out and exhausted by the previous use of the remedy.

Direct sedation, depressed action of heart, and consequent cerebral depletion, indicated by nausea and vomiting, are the leading physiological effects of antimony, which, being antagonized by certain pathological conditions, do not so readily occur (unless from the long-continued and exhausting effects of the medicine), and then the patient is said to tolerate the remedy. The

states which antagonize and thereby prevent the direct effects of antimony, are an acute, articular, fibrous or serous inflammation, which, adding increased force to the heart's action, render it not less difficult, in some cases, to bleed an individual to syncope than to sicken him by nauseants, which act in virtue of their depressing effects on the nervous system. The increased force with which, under these circumstances, the blood is sent to the brain, antagonizes directly the depressing effects of antimony. Thus, an acute fibro-bronchitis or pleuritis often gives to the action of the heart a force not easily counterbalanced by the sedative effects of tartarized antimony; and the brain continuing to receive its normal supply of blood, no nausea is produced.

But the condition which antagonizes more perfectly the action of tartarized antimony, is engorgement of one or both lungs, whereby the return circulation from the head is obstructed, and the brain is kept supplied, as long as the engorgement lasts, with more than its normal share of the circulating current. The hebetude of mind, and congestion of the capillaries about the face, so frequently accompanying these cases, are proofs that such is really the state of the cerebral circulation, and it will generally be found that toleration to tartarized antimony is proportionate to the degree of pulmonary engorgement.

It will now be seen that the absolute barriers to the emetic action of antimony are the contemporaneous occurrence of pulmonary engorgement and acute fibrous or serous inflammation; the one adding to the force of the heart, while the other at the same time interferes with the return of blood from the head.

But while the more immediate effects of antimony are thus overcome by pathological conditions, there are others of its more remote effects which still go on; the

exhaustion of the vital energies, the impoverishment of the blood, and often the induction of irremediable prostration. Mr. Headland* is of opinion that tartar-emetic exerts a special action on the vagus nerve; but were such the case, it is not easy to see how its effects in this particular could be overcome, as just explained, by certain morbid conditions.

Venesection depresses vitality by taking from the nervous centres their accustomed support. Ipecacuanha depresses also by calming excitability of the nervous system; but antimony exhausts and finally extinguishes nervous energy. When, in the course of acute disease, a patient dies from loss of blood, the muscular fibre will still respond to the stimulus of galvanism; but when, on the contrary, he dies from the combined effects of disease and antimony, vital irritability ceases at the moment of death.

A knowledge of fibrous bronchitis explains to us how it was that the humoral writers observed a fancied resemblance between catarrh and rheumatism, and why it was that Sarcone and Morgagni derived advantage from the use of bicarbonate of potash and other alkaline remedies which they recommend both in bronchitis and in inflammatory infarctus of the lung. They administered these remedies with the idea that they diminished the viscosity of the humors, and thereby produced a more abundant evacuation of fluids from the lungs. Mascagni revived this treatment towards the close of the last century. He entertained the more philosophical idea, that they were useful in all stages of pneumonia, because of their action on the kidneys, skin, and intestines, thereby rendering the expectoration from the bronchi less viscid and more copious and fluid. Now,

* Essay on the Action of Medicines, p. 310.

were all pneumonias rheumatic in their character, and were the rheumatism giving rise to them invariably produced by uric acid and its compounds, there is hardly a doubt that experience would have established the alkaline treatment for pneumonia, and that, instead of being abandoned, it would have become universal. But we have shown, that rheumatism of the lungs, as well as of other fibrous structures, often depends on the presence of earthy phosphate, where acetic acid is the best remedy, and where alkalies, instead of improving, would, on the contrary, only aggravate the disease.

The pneumonias which so frequently terminate cases of Bright's disease, often furnish striking examples of the rheumatic variety of this affection. The reader is aware that, under these circumstances, engorgement of the lungs rarely sets in until, from long-continued albuminuria, suppression of urine, and the supervention of dropsy, it is evident that the blood has lost its plasticity, and that vascular lesions and congestions, superadded to the granular disease, have entirely obstructed the functions of the kidneys. Under these circumstances, all the effete materials which it is the province of the kidneys to secrete are retained, giving rise to bronchitis, on which generally engorgement of the parenchyma rapidly supervenes.

That the experience of British practitioners has led them to prefer calomel and opium in the treatment of pneumonia, while the French entertain a partiality for antimony, may perhaps be explained by the fact that the climate of England being much more humid than that of France, the probability is that the rheumatic variety of the disease is much more frequent on the north than it is on the south side of the Channel, and, accordingly, that in the comparatively dry and sunny climate of France the congestive form of the disease may

be the most frequent. For that calomel and opium is a much better general treatment for rheumatic bronchitis and pneumonia than antimony is, there can be little doubt; and just as little doubt, on the other hand, that antimony is far better suited as an exclusive treatment than calomel and opium are for the congestive and simple inflammatory varieties of pneumonia.

In examining healthy individuals for life assurance, the writer has frequently observed murmurs about the hearts of many, particularly with the second sound, who had never in their lives suffered with general rheumatism; and where these were asked whether they had ever been troubled with a worrying, long-continued dry cough, they generally answered in the affirmative.

It is not insisted that the division or classification of the different varieties of rheumatism according to the states of the fluids, uric acid, phosphatic, soda-uric, and that form depending on the presence of insoluble extractive matters, is the best arrangement. It is only contended that it has been found useful as a therapeutical guide.

Neither is it insisted that the treatment adopted for the relief of rheumatic bronchitis is the best; on the contrary, it is believed that as this disease, whether simple or complicated, comes to be better understood, its treatment, in the hands of good observers, will be rendered more certain and successful. It is believed, also, that the special and differential symptomatology of this affection will become far more complete.

The writer is prepared only to contend for the etiology and pathological semeiology of this disease, and the absolute importance of making it an independent and distinct entity. The position assumed can be doubted by no one who believes that certainty in medicine is based solely on accurate diagnosis.

The therapeutic portion of this essay proposes no new remedies, but, while it advises the application of particular known agents to special pathological states, it, at the same time, advocates the abandonment of other established modes of treatment, as not only useless, but often, under given conditions, highly prejudicial.

BLANCHARD & LEA'S
MEDICAL AND SURGICAL PUBLICATIONS.

TO THE MEDICAL PROFESSION.

In the present catalogue we have affixed prices to our publications, in obedience to the repeated requests of numerous members of the profession. While books, like all other articles, must necessarily vary somewhat in cost throughout the extended territories of this country, yet our publications will generally be furnished at these rates by booksellers throughout the Union, who can readily and speedily procure any which they may not have on hand.

To accommodate those physicians who have not convenient access to bookstores, or who cannot order through merchants visiting the larger cities, we will forward our works by mail, *free of postage*, on receipt of the printed prices in current funds or postage stamps. As our business is wholesale, and we open accounts with booksellers only, the amount must in every case, without exception, accompany the order, and we can assume no risks of the mail, either on the money or the books; and as we only sell our own publications, we can supply no others. Physicians will, therefore, see the convenience and advantage of making their purchases, whenever practicable, from the nearest bookseller.

We can only add that no exertions are spared to merit a continuance of the gratifying confidence hitherto manifested by the profession in all works bearing our imprint.

BLANCHARD & LEA.

PHILADELPHIA, June, 1856.

*** A copy of our Illustrated Catalogue, 64 pages, octavo, will be sent *free* to any address on receipt of six cents in postage stamps. Catalogues of our numerous publications in miscellaneous and educational literature forwarded on application.

TWO MEDICAL PERIODICALS, FREE OF POSTAGE,
FOR FIVE DOLLARS PER ANNUM.

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES, subject to postage, when not paid for in advance, - - - - - - - - - $5 00

THE MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY, invariably in advance, - - 1 00

OR, BOTH PERIODICALS furnished, FREE OF POSTAGE, for Five Dollars remitted in advance.

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES,
EDITED BY ISAAC HAYS, M. D.,

is published Quarterly, on the first of January, April, July, and October. Each number contains at least two hundred and eighty large octavo pages, handsomely and appropriately illustrated, wherever necessary. It has now been issued regularly for more than THIRTY-FIVE years, and it has been under the control of the present editor for more than a quarter of a century. Throughout this long period, it has maintained its position in the highest rank of medical periodicals both at home and abroad, and has received the cordial support of the entire profession in this country. Its list of Collaborators will be found to contain a large number of the most distinguished names of the profession in every section of the United States, rendering the department devoted to

ORIGINAL COMMUNICATIONS

full of varied and important matter, of great interest to all practitioners.

As the aim of the Journal, however, is to combine the advantages presented by all the different varieties of periodicals, in its

REVIEW DEPARTMENT

will be found extended and impartial reviews of all important new works, presenting subjects of novelty and interest, together with very numerous

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES,

including nearly all the medical publications of the day, both in this country and Great Britain, with a choice selection of the more important continental works. This is followed by the

QUARTERLY SUMMARY,

being a very full and complete abstract, methodically arranged, of the

IMPROVEMENTS AND DISCOVERIES IN THE MEDICAL SCIENCES.

This department of the Journal, so important to the practising physician, is the object of especial care on the part of the editor. It is classified and arranged under different heads, thus facilitating the researches of the reader in pursuit of particular subjects, and will be found to present a very full and accurate digest of all observations, discoveries, and inventions recorded in every branch of medical science. The very extensive arrangements of the publishers are such as to afford to the editor complete materials for this purpose, as he not only regularly receives

ALL THE AMERICAN MEDICAL AND SCIENTIFIC PERIODICALS,

but also twenty or thirty of the more important Journals issued in Great Britain and on the Continent, thus enabling him to present in a convenient compass a thorough and complete abstract of everything interesting or important to the physician occurring in any part of the civilized world.

An evidence of the success which has attended these efforts may be found in the constant and steady increase in the subscription list, which renders it advisable for gentlemen desiring the Journal, to make known their wishes at an early day, in order to secure a year's set with certainty, the publishers having frequently been unable to supply copies when ordered late in the year. To their old subscribers, many of whom have been on their list for twenty or thirty years, the publishers feel that no promises are necessary; but those who may desire for the first time to subscribe, can rest assured that no exertion will be spared to maintain the Journal in the high position which it has occupied for so long a period.

By reference to the terms it will be seen that, in addition to this large amount of valuable and practical information on every branch of medical science, the subscriber, by paying in advance, becomes entitled, without further charge, to

THE MEDICAL NEWS AND LIBRARY,

a monthly periodical of thirty-two large octavo pages. Its "News Department" presents the current information of the day, while the "Library Department" is devoted to presenting standard works on various branches of medicine. Within a few years, subscribers have thus received, without expense, the following works which have passed through its columns:—

WATSON'S LECTURES ON THE PRACTICE OF PHYSIC.
BRODIE'S CLINICAL LECTURES ON SURGERY.
TODD AND BOWMAN'S PHYSIOLOGICAL ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF MAN.
724 pages, with numerous wood-cuts, being all that has yet appeared in England.
WEST'S LECTURES ON THE DISEASES OF INFANCY AND CHILDHOOD.
MALGAIGNE'S OPERATIVE SURGERY, with wood-cuts.
SIMON'S LECTURES ON GENERAL PATHOLOGY.
BENNETT ON PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS, with wood-cuts,
WEST ON ULCERATION OF THE OS UTERI, and
BROWN ON THE SURGICAL DISEASES OF FEMALES, with wood-cuts.

While the number for July, 1856, will commence a new and highly important work,

WEST'S LECTURES ON THE DISEASES OF WOMEN.

PART I.—DISEASES OF THE UTERUS.

The very favorable reception accorded by the profession to the valuable "Lectures on the Diseases of Children," by the same author, which likewise appeared in this periodical, has induced the publishers to secure the present work for their subscribers, from advance sheets, supplied by the author. The very high reputation of Dr. West, and the unusual clinical advantages which he has enjoyed, sufficiently indicate the practical value of a systematic work from his pen on so important a subject. The publishers, therefore, trust that its appearance in the "News" will afford entire satisfaction to their numerous subscribers, who will thus receive it free of all expense.

☞ For a more extended advertisement, see p. 32.

It will thus be seen that for the small sum of FIVE DOLLARS, paid in advance, the subscriber will obtain a Quarterly and a Monthly periodical,

EMBRACING ABOUT FIFTEEN HUNDRED LARGE OCTAVO PAGES,

mailed to any part of the United States, free of postage.

These very favorable terms are now presented by the publishers with the view of removing all difficulties and objections to a full and extended circulation of the Medical Journal to the office of every member of the profession throughout the United States. The rapid extension of mail facilities will now place the numbers before subscribers with a certainty and dispatch not heretofore attainable; while by the system now proposed, every subscriber throughout the Union is placed upon an equal footing, at the very reasonable price of Five Dollars for two periodicals, without further expense.

Those subscribers who do not pay in advance will bear in mind that their subscription of Five Dollars will entitle them to the Journal only, without the News, and that they will be at the expense of their own postage on the receipt of each number. The advantage of a remittance when ordering the Journal will thus be apparent.

As the Medical News and Library is in no case sent without advance payment, its subscribers will always receive it free of postage.

Remittances of subscriptions can be mailed at our risk, when a certificate is taken from the Postmaster that the money is duly inclosed and forwarded.

Address BLANCHARD & LEA, PHILADELPHIA.

ALLEN (J. M.), M. D.,

Professor of Anatomy in the Pennsylvania Medical College, &c.

THE PRACTICAL ANATOMIST; or, The Student's Guide in the Dissecting-ROOM.

With over 200 illustrations. In one handsome royal 12mo. volume, of over 500 pages. (*To be ready for the fall sessions.*)

In the arrangement of this work, the author has endeavored to present a complete and thorough course of dissections in a clearer and more available form for practical use, than has as yet been accomplished. The chapters follow each other in the order in which dissections are usually conducted in this country, and as each region is taken up, every detail regarding it is fully described and illustrated, so that the student is not interrupted in his labors, by the necessity of referring from one portion of the volume to another.

ANALYTICAL COMPENDIUM

OF MEDICAL SCIENCE, containing Anatomy, Physiology, Surgery, Midwifery,

Chemistry, Materia Medica, Therapeutics, and Practice of Medicine. By JOHN NEILL, M. D., and F. G. SMITH, M. D. New and enlarged edition, one thick volume royal 12mo. of over 1000 pages, with 374 illustrations. ☞ See NEILL, p. 24.

ABEL (F. A.), F. C. S. AND C. L. BLOXAM.

HANDBOOK OF CHEMISTRY, Theoretical, Practical, and Technical; with a

Recommendatory Preface by Dr. HOFMANN. In one large octavo volume, extra cloth, of 662 pages, with illustrations. $3 25.

It must be understood that this is a work fitted for the earnest student, who resolves to pursue for himself a steady search into the chemical mysteries of creation. For such a student the 'Handbook' will prove an excellent guide, since he will find in it, not merely the approved modes of analytical investigation, but most descriptions of the apparatus necessary, with such manipulatory details as rendered Faraday's 'Chemical Manipulations' so valuable at the time of its publication. Beyond this, the importance of the work is increased by the introduction of much of the technical chemistry of the manufactory.—*Dr. Hofmann's Preface.*

ASHWELL (SAMUEL), M. D.,

Obstetric Physician and Lecturer to Guy's Hospital, London.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE DISEASES PECULIAR TO WOMEN.

Illustrated by Cases derived from Hospital and Private Practice. Third American, from the Third and revised London edition. In one octavo volume, extra cloth, of 528 pages. (*Lately Published.*) $3 00.

The most useful practical work on the subject in the English language.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal.*

The most able, and certainly the most standard and practical, work on female diseases that we have yet seen.—*Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

The young practitioner will find it invaluable, while those who have had most experience will yet find something to learn, and much to commend, in a book which shows so much patient observation, practical skill, and sound sense.—*British and Foreign Med. Review.*

We commend it to our readers as the best practical treatise on the subject which has yet appeared. —*London Lancet.*

ARNOTT (NEILL), M. D.

ELEMENTS OF PHYSICS; or Natural Philosophy, General and Medical.

Written for universal use, in plain or non-technical language. A new edition, by ISAAC HAYS, M. D. Complete in one octavo volume, leather, of 484 pages, with about two hundred illustrations. $2 50.

BENNETT (HENRY), M. D.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON INFLAMMATION OF THE UTERUS,

ITS CERVIX AND APPENDAGES, and on its connection with Uterine Disease. Fourth American, from the third and revised London edition. To which is added (*July*, 1856), a REVIEW OF THE PRESENT STATE OF UTERINE PATHOLOGY. In one neat octavo volume, extra cloth, of 500 pages, with wood-cuts. $2 00.

The addition of the "REVIEW" presents the most recent aspects of the questions discussed in this well-known work, bringing it down to the latest moment.

This edition has been carefully revised and altered, and various additions have been made, which render it more complete, and, if possible, more worthy of the high appreciation in which it is held by the medical profession throughout the world. A copy should be in the possession of every physician.—*Charleston Med. Journal and Review.*

We are firmly of opinion that in proportion as a knowledge of uterine diseases becomes more appreciated, this work will be proportionably established as a text-book in the profession.—*The Lancet.*

When, a few years back, the first edition of the present work was published, the subject was one almost entirely unknown to the obstetrical celebrities of the day; and even now we have reason to know that the bulk of the profession are not fully alive to the importance and frequency of the disease of which it takes cognizance. The present edition is so much enlarged, altered, and improved, that it can scarcely be considered the same work.—*Dr. Ranking's Abstract.*

Also, just ready, by the same author, and for sale separate,

A REVIEW OF THE PRESENT STATE OF UTERINE PATHOLOGY.

1 small vol. 8vo. 50 cents, in flexible cloth.

In this little work, which can be had either in connection with the "Practical Treatise," or separate, the author presents his latest views with regard to the various doctrines which have recently been brought forward on this interesting question, under the following heads:—

CHAP. I. Preliminary. II. Sketch of Uterine Pathology. III. Objections. IV. The Leucorrhœa Theory—the Syphilis Theory—the Ovarian Theory. V. The Displacement Theory. VI. Summary.

BROWN (ISAAC BAKER),

Surgeon-Accoucheur to St. Mary's Hospital, &c.

ON SOME DISEASES OF WOMEN ADMITTING OF SURGICAL TREATMENT.

With handsome illustrations. One vol. 8vo., extra cloth. (*Now Ready.*) $1 60.

Mr. Brown has earned for himself a high reputation in the operative treatment of sundry diseases and injuries to which females are peculiarly subject. We can truly say of his work that it is an important addition to obstetrical literature. The operative suggestions and contrivances which Mr. Brown describes, exhibit much practical sagacity and skill, and merit the careful attention of every surgeon-accoucheur.—*Association Journal.*

We have no hesitation in recommending this book to the careful attention of all surgeons who make female complaints a part of their study and practice.—*Dublin Quarterly Journal.*

BENNETT (J. HUGHES), M. D., F. R. S. E.,

Professor of Clinical Medicine in the University of Edinburgh, &c.

THE PATHOLOGY AND TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS,

and on the Local Medication of Pharyngeal and Laryngeal Diseases frequently mistaken for or associated with, Phthisis. In one handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, with beautiful wood-cuts. pp. 130. (*Lately Issued.*) $1 25.

BUDD (GEORGE), M. D., F. R. S.,

Professor of Medicine in King's College, London.

ON DISEASES OF THE LIVER.

Second American, from the second and enlarged London edition. In one very handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, with four beautifully colored plates, and numerous wood-cuts. pp. 468. $3 00.

For many years, Dr. Budd's work must be the authority of the great mass of British practitioners on the hepatic diseases; and it is satisfactory that the subject has been taken up by so able and experienced a physician.—*British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*Now Ready.*)

ON THE ORGANIC DISEASES AND FUNCTIONAL DISORDERS OF THE STOMACH.

In one neat octavo volume, extra cloth. $1 50. A new work, 1856.

While special treatises have been multiplying upon almost all the different classes of diseases, there has long been felt the want of an authoritative work on the disorders of the stomach, which constitute, perhaps, a larger proportion of the daily practice of the physician than any other class of maladies. To supply this want has been the object of the author, and his reputation is an ample guarantee of the value of his labors.

From the high position occupied by Dr. Budd as a teacher, a writer, and a practitioner, it is almost needless to state that the present book may be consulted with great advantage. It is written in an easy style, the subjects are well arranged, and the practical precepts, both of diagnosis and treatment, denote the character of a thoughtful and experienced physician.—*London Med. Times and Gazette*, Dec. 1855.

BIRD (GOLDING), A. M., M. D., &c.

URINARY DEPOSITS: THEIR DIAGNOSIS, PATHOLOGY, AND THERAPEUTICAL INDICATIONS.

A new and enlarged American, from the last improved London edition. With over sixty illustrations. In one royal 12mo. vol, extra cloth. pp. 372. $1 30.

It can scarcely be necessary for us to say anything of the merits of this well-known Treatise, which so admirably brings into practical application the results of those microscopical and chemical researches regarding the physiology and pathology of the urinary secretion, which have contributed so much to the increase of our diagnostic powers, and to the extension and satisfactory employment of our therapeutic resources. In the preparation of this new edition of his work, it is obvious that Dr. Golding Bird has spared no pains to render it a faithful representation of the present state of scientific knowledge on the subject it embraces.—*The British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

ELEMENTS OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY;

being an Experimental Introduction to the Physical Sciences. Illustrated with nearly four hundred wood-cuts. From the third London edition. In one neat volume, royal 12mo., extra cloth. pp. 402. $1 25.

BILLING'S PRINCIPLES OF MEDICINE.—Second American, from the Fifth and Improved London edition. In one handsome octavo volume, extra cloth. 250 pages. $1 25.

BLAKISTON'S PRACTICAL OBSERVATIONS ON CERTAIN DISEASES OF THE CHEST, and on the Principles of Auscultation. In one vol., cloth, 8vo. pp. 384. $1 25.

BURROWS ON DISORDERS OF THE CEREBRAL CIRCULATION, and on the Connection between the Affections of the Brain and Diseases of the Heart. In one 8vo. vol., extra cloth, with colored plates. pp. 216. $1 25.

BEALE ON THE LAWS OF HEALTH IN RELATION TO MIND AND BODY. A Series of Letters from an old Practitioner to a Patient. In one volume, royal 12mo., extra cloth. pp. 296. 80 cents.

BUSHNAN'S PHYSIOLOGY OF ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE LIFE; a Popular Treatise on the Functions and Phenomena of Organic Life. In one handsome royal 12mo. volume, extra cloth, with over 100 illustrations. pp. 234. 80 cents.

BUCKLER ON THE ETIOLOGY, PATHOLOGY, AND TREATMENT OF FIBRO-BRONCHITIS AND RHEUMATIC PNEUMONIA. In one 8vo. volume, extra cloth. pp. 150. $1 25.

BLOOD AND URINE (MANUALS ON). BY JOHN WILLIAM GRIFFITH, G. OWEN REESE, AND ALFRED MARKWICK. One thick volume, royal 12mo., extra cloth, with plates. pp. 460. $1 25.

BRODIE'S CLINICAL LECTURES ON SURGERY. 1 vol. 8vo., cloth. 350 pp. $1 25.

BARLOW (GEORGE H.), M. D.

Physician to Guy's Hospital, London, &c.

A MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE OF MEDICINE.

With Additions by D. F. CONDIE, M. D., author of "A Practical Treatise on Diseases of Children," &c. In one handsome octavo volume, leather, of over 600 pages. (*A new work, just ready*, 1856.) $2 75.

The position of the author as physician to Guy's Hospital and other large public institutions, is a sufficient guarantee of the extent and value of the experience which is here systematically recorded and condensed. His aim throughout has been to produce a *practical* work, on which the student can rely as a guide, and to which the practitioner can refer with confidence. The additions by the editor comprise chapters on Cerebro-spinal Meningitis, Cholera Infantum, and Yellow Fever, besides numerous notes wherever the diseases or practice of this country seemed to render them necessary or desirable.

We most emphatically commend it to the attention of the profession, as deserving their confidence—a depository of practical knowledge, from which they may draw with great benefit.—*Cincinnati Med. Observer*, Mar. 1856.

The student has long been in want of a good elementary work on the Practice of Medicine. In Dr. Barlow's Manual that want is supplied; and we have no question that it will at once be installed as the favorite text-book in all Medical Schools.—*Medical Times and Gazette.*

We recommend Dr. Barlow's Manual in the warmest manner as a most valuable vade-mecum. We have had frequent occasion to consult it, and have found it clear, concise, practical, and sound. It is eminently a practical work, containing all that is essential, and avoiding useless theoretical discussion. The work supplies what has been for some time wanting, a manual of practice based upon modern discoveries in pathology and rational views of treatment of disease. It is especially intended for the use of students and junior practitioners, but it will be found hardly less useful to the experienced physician. The American editor has added to the work three chapters—on Cholera Infantum, Yellow Fever, and Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. These additions, the two first of which are indispensable to a work on practice destined for the profession in this country, are executed with great judgment and fidelity, by Dr. Condie, who has also succeeded happily in imitating the conciseness and clearness of style which are such agreeable characteristics of the original book.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*, Feb. 1856.

We have looked through this volume with very great satisfaction; it is written in an easy and pleasant style, and the short though lucid expositions of disease, clearness of description, and soundness of precept will make it a welcome visitor in the library of every practitioner. It combines the simplicity of old CULLEN, with the elegance of WATSON, and although not so copious as other works we might mention, it will, nevertheless, become a standard authority.—*American Lancet*, Mar. 1856.

BARTLETT (ELISHA), M. D.

THE HISTORY, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT OF THE FEVERS OF THE UNITED STATES.

A new and revised edition. By ALONZO CLARK, M. D., Prof. of Physiology and Pathology in the N. Y. Coll of Physicians and Surgeons, &c. In one octavo volume, of six hundred pages, extra cloth. (*Nearly Ready.*)

The masterly and elegant treatise by Dr. Bartlett is invaluable to the American student and practitioner.—*Dr. Holmes's Report to the Nat. Med. Association.*

We regard it, from the examination we have made of it, the best work on fevers extant in our language, and as such cordially recommend it to the medical public.—*St. Louis Medical and Surgical Journal.*

Take it altogether, it is the most complete history of our fevers which has yet been published, and every practitioner should avail himself of its contents.—*The Western Lancet.*

BOWMAN (JOHN E.), M. D.

PRACTICAL HANDBOOK OF MEDICAL CHEMISTRY.

Second American, from the third and revised English Edition. In one neat volume, royal 12mo., extra cloth, with numerous illustrations. pp. 288. (*Now Ready*, 1856.) $1 25.

Presenting, in a condensed and convenient form, at a very low price, the applications of Chemistry to the practical purposes of Clinical Medicine, this work supplies a want which has long been felt by the physician. The numerous editions which have been called for both in England and this country, sufficiently attest the success with which the author has carried out his plan.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

INTRODUCTION TO PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY, INCLUDING ANALYSIS.

With numerous illustrations. In one neat vol., royal 12mo., extra cloth. pp. 350. $1 25.

CURLING (T. B.), F. R. S.,

Surgeon to the London Hospital, President of the Hunterian Society, &c.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON DISEASES OF THE TESTIS, SPERMATIC CORD, AND SCROTUM.

Second American, from the second and enlarged English edition. In one handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, with numerous illustrations. pp. 420. (*Now Ready*, 1856.) $2 00.

In the revised English edition, of which this is a reprint, the author, for want of space, omitted the Anatomical Introduction. By a more condensed style of printing, room has been found in the present volume to retain this important portion without rendering the work inconveniently large. Some of the notes of the former American editor have also been incorporated, and a number of new illustrations introduced. With these improvements, and the thorough revision which it has enjoyed at the hands of the author, it will be found fully worthy to retain the authoritative position which it has acquired with regard to this class of affections.

We now take farewell, for the present, of this excellent treatise, placing it on our book shelves by the side of Cooper on Fractures and Dislocations, and other similar standard and valuable works.—*Asso. Med. Journal*, Jan. 1856.

We shall not devote any further space to the work under notice, as it is so well known to the profession already. We can only say that it should be in the library of every practical surgeon. The present edition is much improved, contains numerous woodcuts, and several accounts of cases illustrating the various diseases of the testicles.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, Feb. 1856.

CARPENTER (WILLIAM B.), M. D., F. R. S., &c.,

Examiner in Physiology and Comparative Anatomy in the University of London.

PRINCIPLES OF HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY; with their chief applications to

Psychology, Pathology, Therapeutics, Hygiene, and Forensic Medicine. A new American, from the last and revised London edition. With nearly three hundred illustrations. Edited, with additions, by FRANCIS GURNEY SMITH, M. D., Professor of the Institutes of Medicine in the Pennsylvania Medical College, &c. In one very large and beautiful octavo volume, of about nine hundred large pages, handsomely printed and strongly bound in leather, with raised bands. (*Just Issued*, 1856.) $4 25.

In the preparation of this new edition, the author has spared no labor to render it, as heretofore, a complete and lucid exposition of the most advanced condition of its important subject. The amount of the additions required to effect this object thoroughly, joined to the former large size of the volume, presenting objections arising from the unwieldy bulk of the work, he has omitted all those portions not bearing directly upon HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY, designing to incorporate them in his forthcoming Treatise on GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY. As a full and accurate text-book on the Physiology of Man, the work in its present condition therefore presents even greater claims upon the student and physician than those which have heretofore won for it the very wide and distinguished favor which it has so long enjoyed. The additions of Prof. Smith will be found to supply whatever may have been wanting to the American student, while the introduction of many new illustrations, and the most careful mechanical execution, render the volume one of the most attractive as yet issued.

For upwards of thirteen years Dr. Carpenter's work has been considered by the profession generally, both in this country and England, as the most valuable compendium on the subject of physiology in our language. This distinction it owes to the high attainments and unwearied industry of its accomplished author. The present edition (which, like the last American one, was prepared by the author himself), is the result of such extensive revision, that it may almost be considered a new work. We need hardly say, in concluding this brief notice, that while the work is indispensable to every student of medicine in this country, it will amply repay the practitioner for its perusal by the interest and value of its contents.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal.*

This is a standard work—the text-book used by all medical students who read the English language. It has passed through several editions in order to keep pace with the rapidly growing science of Physiology. Nothing need be said in its praise, for its merits are universally known; we have nothing to say of its defects, for they only appear where the science of which it treats is incomplete.—*Western Lancet.*

The most complete exposition of physiology which any language can at present give.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chirurg. Review.*

The greatest, the most reliable, and the best book on the subject which we know of in the English language.—*Stethoscope.*

To eulogize this great work would be superfluous. We should observe, however, that in this edition the author has remodelled a large portion of the former, and the editor has added much matter of interest, especially in the form of illustrations. We may confidently recommend it as the most complete work on Human Physiology in our language.—*Southern Med. and Surg. Journal*, December, 1855.

The most complete work on the science in our language.—*Am. Med. Journal.*

The most complete work now extant in our language.—*N. O. Med. Register.*

The best text-book in the language on this extensive subject.—*London Med. Times.*

A complete cyclopædia of this branch of science.—*N. Y. Med. Times.*

The profession of this country, and perhaps also of Europe, have anxiously and for some time awaited the announcement of this new edition of Carpenter's Human Physiology. His former editions have for many years been almost the only text-book on Physiology in all our medical schools, and its circulation among the profession has been unsurpassed by any work in any department of medical science.

It is quite unnecessary for us to speak of this work as its merits would justify. The mere announcement of its appearance will afford the highest pleasure to every student of Physiology, while its perusal will be of infinite service in advancing physiological science.—*Ohio Med. and Surg. Journ.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*Lately Issued.*)

PRINCIPLES OF COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY. New American, from

the Fourth and Revised London edition. In one large and handsome octavo volume, with over three hundred beautiful illustrations. pp. 752. Extra cloth, $4 80; leather, raised bands, $5 25.

The delay which has existed in the appearance of this work has been caused by the very thorough revision and remodelling which it has undergone at the hands of the author, and the large number of new illustrations which have been prepared for it. It will, therefore, be found almost a new work, and fully up to the day in every department of the subject, rendering it a reliable text-book for all students engaged in this branch of science. Every effort has been made to render its typographical finish and mechanical execution worthy of its exalted reputation, and creditable to the mechanical arts of this country.

This book should not only be read but thoroughly studied by every member of the profession. None are too wise or old, to be benefited thereby. But especially to the younger class would we cordially commend it as best fitted of any work in the English language to qualify them for the reception and comprehension of those truths which are daily being developed in physiology.—*Medical Counsellor.*

Without pretending to it, it is an encyclopedia of the subject, accurate and complete in all respects—a truthful reflection of the advanced state at which the science has now arrived.—*Dublin Quarterly Journal of Medical Science.*

A truly magnificent work—in itself a perfect physiological study.—*Ranking's Abstract.*

This work stands without its fellow. It is one *few men* in Europe could have undertaken; t is one no man, we believe, could have brought to so successful an issue as Dr. Carpenter. It required for its production a physiologist at once deeply read in the labors of others, capable of taking a general, critical, and unprejudiced view of those labors, and of combining the varied, heterogeneous materials at his disposal, so as to form an harmonious whole. We feel that this abstract can give the reader a very imperfect idea of the fulness of this work, and no idea of its unity, of the admirable manner in which material has been brought, from the most various sources, to conduce to its completeness, of the lucidity of the reasoning it contains, or of the clearness of language in which the whole is clothed. Not the profession only, but the scientific world at large, must feel deeply indebted to Dr. Carpenter for this great work. It must, indeed, add largely even to his high reputation.—*Medical Times.*

CARPENTER (WILLIAM B.), M. D., F. R. S.,

Examiner in Physiology and Comparative Anatomy in the University of London.

(*Now Ready*, June, 1856.)

THE MICROSCOPE AND ITS REVELATIONS.

With an Appendix containing the Applications of the Microscope to Clinical Medicine, &c. By F. G. SMITH, M. D. Illustrated by four hundred and thirty-four beautiful engravings on wood. In one large and very handsome octavo volume, of 724 pages, extra cloth, $4 00; leather, $4 50.

Dr. Carpenter's position as a microscopist and physiologist, and his great experience as a teacher, eminently qualify him to produce what has long been wanted—a good text-book on the practical use of the microscope. In the present volume his object has been, as stated in his Preface, "to combine, within a moderate compass, that information with regard to the use of his 'tools,' which is most essential to the working microscopist, with such an account of the objects best fitted for his study, as might qualify him to comprehend what he observes, and might thus prepare him to benefit science, whilst expanding and refreshing his own mind" That he has succeeded in accomplishing this, no one acquainted with his previous labors can doubt.

The great importance of the microscope as a means of diagnosis, and the number of microscopists who are also physicians, have induced the American publishers, with the author's approval, to add an Appendix, carefully prepared by Professor Smith, on the applications of the instrument to clinical medicine, together with an account of American Microscopes, their modifications and accessories. This portion of the work is illustrated with nearly one hundred wood-cuts, and, it is hoped, will adapt the volume more particularly to the use of the American student.

Every care has been taken in the mechanical execution of the work, which is confidently presented as in no respect inferior to the choicest productions of the London press.

The mode in which the author has executed his intentions may be gathered from the following condensed synopsis of the

CONTENTS.

Those who are acquainted with Dr. Carpenter's previous writings on Animal and Vegetable Physiology, will fully understand how vast a store of knowledge he is able to bring to bear upon so comprehensive a subject as the revelations of the microscope; and even those who have no previous acquaintance with the construction or uses of this instrument, will find abundance of information conveyed in clear and simple language.—*Med. Times and Gazette*, May, 1856.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

ELEMENTS (OR MANUAL) OF PHYSIOLOGY, INCLUDING PHYSIOLOGICAL ANATOMY.

Second American, from a new and revised London edition. With one hundred and ninety illustrations. In one very handsome octavo volume, leather. pp. 566. $3 00.

In publishing the first edition of this work, its title was altered from that of the London volume, by the substitution of the word "Elements" for that of "Manual," and with the author's sanction the title of "Elements" is still retained as being more expressive of the scope of the treatise.

To say that it is the best manual of Physiology now before the public, would not do sufficient justice to the author.—*Buffalo Medical Journal.*

In his former works it would seem that he had exhausted the subject of Physiology. In the present, he gives the essence, as it were, of the whole.—*N. Y. Journal of Medicine.*

Those who have occasion for an elementary treatise on Physiology, cannot do better than to possess themselves of the manual of Dr. Carpenter.—*Medical Examiner.*

The best and most complete exposé of modern Physiology, in one volume, extant in the English language.—*St. Louis Medical Journal.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*Preparing.*)

PRINCIPLES OF GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY, INCLUDING ORGANIC CHEMISTRY AND HISTOLOGY.

With a General Sketch of the Vegetable and Animal Kingdom. In one large and very handsome octavo volume, with several hundred illustrations.

The subject of general physiology having been omitted in the last editions of the author's "Comparative Physiology" and "Human Physiology," he has undertaken to prepare a volume which shall present it more thoroughly and fully than has yet been attempted, and which may be regarded as an introduction to his other works.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

A PRIZE ESSAY ON THE USE OF ALCOHOLIC LIQUORS IN HEALTH AND DISEASE.

New edition, with a Preface by D. F. CONDIE, M. D., and explanations of scientific words. In one neat 12mo. volume, extra cloth. pp. 178. (*Just Issued.*) 50 cents.

CHELIUS (J. M.), M. D.,

Professor of Surgery in the University of Heidelberg, &c.

A SYSTEM OF SURGERY.

Translated from the German, and accompanied with additional Notes and References, by JOHN F. SOUTH. Complete in three very large octavo volumes, of nearly 2200 pages, strongly bound, with raised bands and double titles. $10 00.

CONDIE (D. F.), M. D., &c.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF CHILDREN. Fourth edition, revised and augmented. In one large volume, 8vo., leather, of nearly 750 pages. $3 00.

FROM THE AUTHOR'S PREFACE.

The demand for another edition has afforded the author an opportunity of again subjecting the entire treatise to a careful revision, and of incorporating in it every important observation recorded since the appearance of the last edition, in reference to the pathology and therapeutics of the several diseases of which it treats.

In the preparation of the present edition, as in those which have preceded, while the author has appropriated to his use every important fact that he has found recorded in the works of others, having a direct bearing upon either of the subjects of which he treats, and the numerous valuable observations—pathological as well as practical—dispersed throughout the pages of the medical journals of Europe and America, he has, nevertheless, relied chiefly upon his own observations and experience, acquired during a long and somewhat extensive practice, and under circumstances peculiarly well adapted for the clinical study of the diseases of early life.

Every species of hypothetical reasoning has, as much as possible, been avoided. The author has endeavored throughout the work to confine himself to a simple statement of well-ascertained pathological facts, and plain therapeutical directions—his chief desire being to render it what its title imports it to be, A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF CHILDREN.

Dr. Condie's scholarship, acumen, industry, and practical sense are manifested in this, as in all his numerous contributions to science.—*Dr. Holmes's Report to the American Medical Association.*

Taken as a whole, in our judgment, Dr. Condie's Treatise is the one from the perusal of which the practitioner in this country will rise with the greatest satisfaction.—*Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

One of the best works upon the Diseases of Children in the English language.—*Western Lancet.*

Perhaps the most full and complete work now before the profession of the United States; indeed, we may say in the English language. It is vastly superior to most of its predecessors.—*Transylvania Med. Journal.*

We feel assured from actual experience that no physician's library can be complete without a copy of this work.—*N. Y. Journal of Medicine.*

A veritable pædiatric encyclopædia, and an honor to American medical literature.—*Ohio Medical and Surgical Journal.*

We feel persuaded that the American medical profession will soon regard it not only as a very good, but as the VERY BEST "Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Children."—*American Medical Journal.*

We pronounced the first edition to be the best work on the diseases of children in the English language, and, notwithstanding all that has been published, we still regard it in that light.—*Medical Examiner.*

CHRISTISON (ROBERT), M. D., V. P. R. S. E., &c.

A DISPENSATORY; or, Commentary on the Pharmacopœias of Great Britain and the United States; comprising the Natural History, Description, Chemistry, Pharmacy, Actions, Uses, and Doses of the Articles of the Materia Medica. Second edition, revised and improved, with a Supplement containing the most important New Remedies. With copious Additions, and two hundred and thirteen large wood-engravings. By R. EGLESFELD GRIFFITH, M. D. In one very large and handsome octavo volume, leather, raised bands, of over 1000 pages. $3 50.

It is not needful that we should compare it with the other pharmacopœias extant, which enjoy and merit the confidence of the profession: it is enough to say that it appears to us as perfect as a Dispensatory, in the present state of pharmaceutical science, could be made. If it omits any details pertaining to this branch of knowledge which the student has a right to expect in such a work, we confess the omission has escaped our scrutiny. We cordially recommend this work to such of our readers as are in need of a Dispensatory. They cannot make choice of a better.—*Western Journ. of Medicine and Surgery.*

COOPER (BRANSBY B.), F. R. S.

LECTURES ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF SURGERY. In one very large octavo volume, extra cloth, of 750 pages. $3 00.

COOPER ON DISLOCATIONS AND FRACTURES OF THE JOINTS.—Edited by BRANSBY B. COOPER, F. R. S., &c. With additional Observations by Prof. J. C. WARREN. A new American edition. In one handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, of about 500 pages, with numerous illustrations on wood. $3 25.

COOPER ON THE ANATOMY AND TREATMENT OF ABDOMINAL HERNIA. One large volume, imperial 8vo., extra cloth, with over 130 lithographic figures. $2 50.

COOPER ON THE ANATOMY AND DISEASES OF THE BREAST, with twenty-five Miscellaneous and Surgical Papers. One large volume, imperial 8vo., extra cloth, with 252 figures, on 36 plates. $2 50.

COOPER ON THE STRUCTURE AND DISEASES OF THE TESTIS, AND ON THE THYMUS GLAND. One vol. imperial 8vo., extra cloth, with 177 figures on 29 plates. $2 00.

COPLAND ON THE CAUSES, NATURE, AND TREATMENT OF PALSY AND APOPLEXY. In one volume, royal 12mo., extra cloth. pp. 326. 80 cents.

CLYMER ON FEVERS: THEIR DIAGNOSIS, PATHOLOGY, AND TREATMENT In one octavo volume, leather, of 600 pages. $1 50.

COLOMBAT DE L'ISERE ON THE DISEASES OF FEMALES, and on the special Hygiene of their Sex. Translated, with many Notes and Additions, by C. D. MEIGS, M. D. Second edition, revised and improved. In one large volume, octavo, leather, with numerous wood-cuts. pp. 720. $3 50.

CARSON (JOSEPH), M. D.,

Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacy in the University of Pennsylvania.

SYNOPSIS OF THE COURSE OF LECTURES ON MATERIA MEDICA AND PHARMACY, delivered in the University of Pennsylvania. Second and revised edition. In one very neat octavo volume, extra cloth, of 208 pages. (*Now Ready.*) $1 50.

CHURCHILL (FLEETWOOD), M. D., M. R. I. A.

ON THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MIDWIFERY. A new American,

from the last and improved English edition. Edited, with Notes and Additions, by D. Francis Condie, M. D., author of a "Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Children," &c. With 139 illustrations. In one very handsome octavo volume, leather. pp. 510. $3 00.

To bestow praise on a book that has received such marked approbation would be superfluous. We need only say, therefore, that if the first edition was thought worthy of a favorable reception by the medical public, we can confidently affirm that this will be found much more so. The lecturer, the practitioner, and the student, may all have recourse to its pages, and derive from their perusal much interest and instruction in everything relating to theoretical and practical midwifery.—*Dublin Quarterly Journal of Medical Science.*

A work of very great merit, and such as we can confidently recommend to the study of every obstetric practitioner.—*London Medical Gazette.*

This is certainly the most perfect system extant. It is the best adapted for the purposes of a text-book, and that which he whose necessities confine him to one book, should select in preference to all others.—*Southern Medical and Surgical Journal.*

The most popular work on midwifery ever issued from the American press.—*Charleston Med. Journal.*

Were we reduced to the necessity of having but *one* work on midwifery, and *permitted to choose*, we would unhesitatingly take Churchill.—*Western Med. and Surg. Journal.*

It is impossible to conceive a more useful and elegant manual than Dr. Churchill's Practice of Midwifery.—*Provincial Medical Journal.*

Certainly, in our opinion, the very best work on the subject which exists.—*N. Y. Annalist.*

No work holds a higher position, or is more deserving of being placed in the hands of the tyro, the advanced student, or the practitioner.—*Medical Examiner.*

Previous editions, under the editorial supervision of Prof R. M. Huston, have been received with marked favor, and they deserved it; but this, reprinted from a very late Dublin edition, carefully revised and brought up by the author to the present time, does present an unusually accurate and able exposition of every important particular embraced in the department of midwifery. * * The clearness, directness, and precision of its teachings, together with the great amount of statistical research which its text exhibits, have served to place it already in the foremost rank of works in this department of remedial science.—*N. O. Med. and Surg. Journal.*

In our opinion, it forms one of the best if not the very best text-book and epitome of obstetric science which we at present possess in the English language.—*Monthly Journal of Medical Science.*

The clearness and precision of style in which it is written, and the great amount of statistical research which it contains, have served to place it in the first rank of works in this department of medical science. —*N. Y. Journal of Medicine.*

Few treatises will be found better adapted as a text-book for the student, or as a manual for the frequent consultation of the young practitioner.—*American Medical Journal.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*Now Ready*, 1856.)

ON THE DISEASES OF INFANTS AND CHILDREN. Second American

Edition, revised and enlarged by the author. Edited, with Notes, by W. V. Keating, M. D. In one large and handsome volume, extra cloth, of over 700 pages. $3 00, or in leather, $3 25.

In preparing this work a second time for the American profession, the author has spared no labor in giving it a very thorough revision, introducing several new chapters, and rewriting others, while every portion of the volume has been subjected to a severe scrutiny. The efforts of the American editor have been directed to supplying such information relative to matters peculiar to this country as might have escaped the attention of the author, and the whole may, therefore, be safely pronounced one of the most complete works on the subject accessible to the American Profession. By an alteration in the size of the page, these very extensive additions have been accommodated without unduly increasing the size of the work.

A few notices of the former edition are subjoined:—

We regard this volume as possessing more claims to completeness than any other of the kind with which we are acquainted. Most cordially and earnestly, therefore, do we commend it to our professional brethren, and we feel assured that the stamp of their approbation will in due time be impressed upon it. After an attentive perusal of its contents, we hesitate not to say, that it is one of the most comprehensive ever written upon the diseases of children, and that, for copiousness of reference, extent of research, and perspicuity of detail, it is scarcely to be equalled, and not to be excelled, in any language.—*Dublin Quarterly Journal.*

After this meagre, and we know, very imperfect notice of Dr. Churchill's work, we shall conclude by saying, that it is one that cannot fail from its copiousness, extensive research, and general accuracy, to exalt still higher the reputation of the author in this country. The American reader will be particularly pleased to find that Dr. Churchill has done full justice throughout his work to the various American authors on this subject. The names of Dewees, Eberle, Condie, and Stewart, occur on nearly every page, and these authors are constantly referred to by the author in terms of the highest praise, and with the most liberal courtesy.—*The Medical Examiner.*

The present volume will sustain the reputation acquired by the author from his previous works. The reader will find in it full and judicious directions for the management of infants at birth, and a compendious, but clear account of the diseases to which children are liable, and the most successful mode of treating them. We must not close this notice without calling attention to the author's style, which is perspicuous and polished to a degree, we regret to say, not generally characteristic of medical works. We recommend the work of Dr. Churchill most cordially, both to students and practitioners, as a valuable and reliable guide in the treatment of the diseases of children.—*Am. Journ. of the Med. Sciences.*

We know of no work on this department of Practical Medicine which presents so candid and unprejudiced a statement or posting up of our actual knowledge as this.—*N. Y. Journal of Medicine.*

Its claims to merit both as a scientific and practical work, are of the highest order. Whilst we would not elevate it above every other treatise on the same subject, we certainly believe that very few are equal to it, and none superior.—*Southern Med. and Surgical Journal.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

ESSAYS ON THE PUERPERAL FEVER, AND OTHER DISEASES PE-

CULIAR TO WOMEN. Selected from the writings of British Authors previous to the close of the Eighteenth Century. In one neat octavo volume, extra cloth, of about 450 pages. $2 50.

CHURCHILL (FLEETWOOD), M. D., M. R. I. A., &c.

ON THE DISEASES OF WOMEN; including those of Pregnancy and Childbed.

A new American edition, revised by the Author. With Notes and Additions, by D. FRANCIS CONDIE, M. D., author of "A Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Children." In one large and handsome octavo volume, with wood-cuts, leather, pp. 684. $3 00.

We now regretfully take leave of Dr. Churchill's book. Had our typographical limits permitted, we should gladly have borrowed more from its richly stored pages. In conclusion, we heartily recommend it to the profession, and would at the same time express our firm conviction that it will not only add to the reputation of its author, but will prove a work of great and extensive utility to obstetric practitioners.—*Dublin Medical Press.*

Former editions of this work have been noticed in previous numbers of the Journal. The sentiments of high commendation expressed in those notices, have only to be repeated in this; not from the fact that the profession at large are not aware of the high merits which this work really possesses, but from a desire to see the principles and doctrines therein contained more generally recognized, and more universally carried out in practice.—*N. Y. Journal of Medicine.*

We know of no author who deserves that approbation, on "the diseases of females," to the same extent that Dr. Churchill does. His, indeed, is the only thorough treatise we know of on the subject; and it may be commended to practitioners and students as a masterpiece in its particular department. The former editions of this work have been commended strongly in this journal, and they have won their way to an extended, and a well-deserved popularity. This fifth edition, before us, is well calculated to maintain Dr. Churchill's high reputation. It was revised and enlarged by the author, for his American publishers, and it seems to us that there is scarcely any species of desirable information on its subjects that may not be found in this work.—*The Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

We are gratified to announce a new and revised edition of Dr. Churchill's valuable work on the diseases of females. We have ever regarded it as one of the very best works on the subjects embraced within its scope, in the English language; and the present edition, enlarged and revised by the author, renders it still more entitled to the confidence of the profession. The valuable notes of Prof. Huston have been retained, and contribute, in no small degree, to enhance the value of the work. It is a source of congratulation that the publishers have permitted the author to be, in this instance, his own editor, thus securing all the revision which an author alone is capable of making.—*The Western Lancet.*

As a comprehensive manual for students, or a work of reference for practitioners, we only speak with common justice when we say that it surpasses any other that has ever issued on the same subject from the British press.—*The Dublin Quarterly Journal.*

DICKSON (S. H.), M. D.,

Professor of Institutes and Practice of Medicine in the Medical College of South Carolina.

ELEMENTS OF MEDICINE; a Compendious View of Pathology and Therapeutics, or the History and Treatment of Diseases.

In one large and handsome octavo volume, of 750 pages, leather (*Now Ready.*) $3 75.

As an American text-book on the Practice of Medicine for the student, and as a condensed work of reference for the practitioner, this volume will have strong claims on the attention of the profession. Few physicians have had wider opportunities than the author for observation and experience, and few perhaps have used them better. As the result of a life of study and practice, therefore, the present volume will doubtless be received with the welcome it deserves.

This book is eminently what it professes to be; a distinguished merit in these days. Designed for "Teachers and Students of Medicine," and admirably suited to their wants, we think it will be received, on its own merits, with a hearty welcome.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal.*

Indited by one of the most accomplished writers of our country, as well as by one who has long held a high position among teachers and practitioners of medicine, this work is entitled to patronage and careful study. The learned author has endeavored to condense in this volume most of the practical matter contained in his former productions, so as to adapt it to the use of those who have not time to devote to more extensive works.—*Southern Med. and Surg. Journal.*

We can strongly recommend Dr. Dickson's work to our readers as one of interest and practical utility, well deserving of a place in their libraries as a book of reference; and we especially commend the first part as presenting an admirable outline of the principles of medicine.—*Dublin Quarterly Journal*, Feb. 1856.

This volume, while as its title denotes it is a compendious view, is also a comprehensive system of practice, perspicuously and pleasantly written, and admirably suited to engage the interest, and instruct the reader.—*Peninsular Journal of Medicine*, Jan. 1856.

This volume is designed as a text-book for teachers and students; but its merits extend far beyond its modest dedication; it is a complete treatise upon medicine, and one that will stand the test of years. The arrangement is simple, a feature oftentimes obscured in otherwise excellent works. This Treatise is a valuable addition to our medical literature, and in the clear and accurate descriptions, purity, and simplicity of style, and soundness of precept, the reader will find much to admire and adopt, and not a little that calls for deep reflection. We cordially recommend this volume to our readers, whether old practitioners or students, for we take it that the physician should always be a student.—*American Lancet.*

Prof. Dickson's work supplies, to a great extent, a desideratum long felt in American medicine.—*N. O. Med. and Surg. Journal.*

Estimating this work according to the purpose for which it is designed, we must think highly of its merits, and we have no hesitation in predicting for it a favorable reception by both students and teachers.

Not professing to be a complete and comprehensive treatise, it will not be found full in detail, nor filled with discussions of theories and opinions, but embracing all that is essential in theory and practice, it is admirably adapted to the wants of the American student. Avoiding all that is uncertain, it presents more clearly to the mind of the reader that which is established and verified by experience. The varied and extensive reading of the author is conspicuously apparent, and all the recent improvements and discoveries in therapeutics and pathology are chronicled in its pages.—*Charleston Med. Journal.*

In the first part of the work the subject of general pathology is presented in outline, giving a beautiful picture of its distinguishing features, and throughout the succeeding chapters we find that he has kept scrupulously within the bounds of sound reasoning and legitimate deduction. Upon the whole, we do not hesitate to pronounce it a superior work in its class, and that Dr. Dickson merits a place in the first rank of American writers.—*Western Lancet.*

DAY'S PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE DOMESTIC MANAGEMENT AND MORE IMPORTANT DISEASES OF ADVANCED LIFE. *One volume, octavo, cloth, 226 pages.* $1 00.

DE JONGH ON COD-LIVER OIL, comparatively considered, with its Chemical and Therapeutic Properties. In one 12mo. vol., ex. cloth. 75 cents.

DRUITT (ROBERT), M. R. C. S., &c.

THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF MODERN SURGERY.

A new American, from the improved London edition. Edited by F. W. SARGENT, M. D., author of "Minor Surgery," &c. Illustrated with one hundred and ninety-three wood-engravings. In one very handsomely printed octavo volume, leather, of 576 large pages. $3 00.

Dr. Druitt's researches into the literature of his subject have been not only extensive, but well directed; the most discordant authors are fairly and impartially quoted, and, while due credit is given to each, their respective merits are weighed with an unprejudiced hand. The grain of wheat is preserved, and the chaff is unmercifully stripped off. The arrangement is simple and philosophical, and the style, though clear and interesting, is so precise, that the book contains more information condensed into a few words than any other surgical work with which we are acquainted.—*London Medical Times and Gazette.*

No work, in our opinion, equals it in presenting so much valuable surgical matter in so small a compass.—*St. Louis Med. and Surgical Journal.*

Druitt's Surgery is too well known to the American medical profession to require its announcement anywhere. Probably no work of the kind has ever been more cordially received and extensively circulated than this. The fact that it comprehends in a comparatively small compass, all the essential elements of theoretical and practical Surgery—that it is found to contain reliable and authentic information on the nature and treatment of nearly all surgical affections—is a sufficient reason for the liberal patronage it has obtained. The editor, Dr. F. W. Sargent, has contributed much to enhance the value of the work, by such American improvements as are calculated more perfectly to adapt it to our own views and practice in this country. It abounds everywhere with spirited and life-like illustrations, which to the young surgeon, especially, are of no minor consideration. Every medical man frequently needs just such a work as this, for immediate reference in moments of sudden emergency, when he has not time to consult more elaborate treatises.—*The Ohio Medical and Surgical Journal.*

The author has evidently ransacked every standard treatise of ancient and modern times, and all that is really practically useful at the bedside will be found in a form at once clear, distinct, and interesting.—*Edinburgh Monthly Medical Journal.*

Druitt's work, condensed, systematic, lucid, and practical as it is, beyond most works on Surgery accessible to the American student, has had much currency in this country, and under its present auspices promises to rise to yet higher favor.—*The Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

The most accurate and ample resumé of the present state of Surgery that we are acquainted with.—*Dublin Medical Journal.*

A better book on the principles and practice of Surgery as now understood in England and America, has not been given to the profession.—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal.*

An unsurpassable compendium, not only of Surgical, but of Medical Practice.—*London Medical Gazette.*

This work merits our warmest commendations, and we strongly recommend it to young surgeons as an admirable digest of the principles and practice of modern Surgery.—*Medical Gazette.*

It may be said with truth that the work of Mr. Druitt affords a complete, though brief and condensed view, of the entire field of modern surgery. We know of no work on the same subject having the appearance of a manual, which includes so many topics of interest to the surgeon; and the terse manner in which each has been treated evinces a most enviable quality of mind on the part of the author, who seems to have an innate power of searching out and grasping the leading facts and features of the most elaborate productions of the pen. It is a useful handbook for the practitioner, and we should deem a teacher of surgery unpardonable who did not recommend it to his pupils. In our own opinion, it is admirably adapted to the wants of the student.—*Provincial Medical and Surgical Journal.*

DUNGLISON, FORBES, TWEEDIE, AND CONOLLY.

THE CYCLOPÆDIA OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE:

comprising Treatises on the Nature and Treatment of Diseases, Materia Medica, and Therapeutics, Diseases of Women and Children, Medical Jurisprudence, &c. &c. In four large super-royal octavo volumes, of 3254 double-columned pages, strongly and handsomely bound, with raised bands. $12 00.

*** This work contains no less than four hundred and eighteen distinct treatises, contributed by sixty-eight distinguished physicians, rendering it a complete library of reference for the country practitioner.

The most complete work on Practical Medicine extant; or, at least, in our language.—*Buffalo Medical and Surgical Journal.*

For reference, it is above all price to every practitioner.—*Western Lancet.*

One of the most valuable medical publications of the day—as a work of reference it is invaluable.—*Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

It has been to us, both as learner and teacher, a work for ready and frequent reference, one in which modern English medicine is exhibited in the most advantageous light.—*Medical Examiner.*

We rejoice that this work is to be placed within the reach of the profession in this country, it being unquestionably one of very great value to the practitioner. This estimate of it has not been formed from a hasty examination, but after an intimate acquaintance derived from frequent consultation of it during the past nine or ten years. The editors are practitioners of established reputation, and the list of contributors embraces many of the most eminent professors and teachers of London, Edinburgh, Dublin, and Glasgow. It is, indeed, the great merit of this work that the principal articles have been furnished by practitioners who have not only devoted especial attention to the diseases about which they have written, but have also enjoyed opportunities for an extensive practical acquaintance with them, and whose reputation carries the assurance of their competency justly to appreciate the opinions of others, while it stamps their own doctrines with high and just authority.—*American Medical Journ.*

DEWEES'S COMPREHENSIVE SYSTEM OF MIDWIFERY. Illustrated by occasional cases and many engravings. Twelfth edition, with the author's last improvements and corrections. In one octavo volume, extra cloth, of 600 pages. $3 20.

DEWEES'S TREATISE ON THE PHYSICAL AND MEDICAL TREATMENT OF CHILDREN. Tenth edition. In one volume, octavo, extra cloth, 548 pages. $2 80.

DEWEES'S TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF FEMALES. Tenth edition. In one volume, octavo, extra cloth, 532 pages, with plates. $3 00.

DANA ON ZOOPHYTES AND CORALS. In one volume, imperial quarto, extra cloth, with wood-cuts. $15 00. Also, AN ATLAS, in one volume, imperial folio, with sixty-one magnificent colored plates. Bound in half morocco. $30 00.

DE LA BECHE'S GEOLOGICAL OBSERVER. In one very large and handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, of 700 pages, with 300 wood-cuts. $4 00.

FRICK ON RENAL AFFECTIONS; their Diagnosis and Pathology. With illustrations. One volume, royal 12mo., extra cloth. 75 cents.

DUNGLISON (ROBLEY), M. D.,

Professor of Institutes of Medicine in the Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia.

MEDICAL LEXICON; a Dictionary of Medical Science, containing a concise Explanation of the various Subjects and Terms of Physiology, Pathology, Hygiene, Therapeutics, Pharmacology, Obstetrics, Medical Jurisprudence, &c. With the French and other Synonymes; Notices of Climate and of celebrated Mineral Waters; Formulæ for various Officinal, Empirical, and Dietetic Preparations, etc. THIRTEENTH EDITION, revised, is now ready. In one very thick octavo volume, of over nine hundred large double-columned pages, strongly bound in leather, with raised bands. $4 00.

Every successive edition of this work bears the marks of the industry of the author, and of his determination to keep it fully on a level with the most advanced state of medical science. Thus nearly FIFTEEN THOUSAND WORDS have been added to it within the last few years. As a complete Medical Dictionary, therefore, embracing over FIFTY THOUSAND DEFINITIONS, in all the branches of the science, it is presented as meriting a continuance of the great favor and popularity which have carried it, within no very long space of time, to a thirteenth edition.

Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of the present volume, to render its mechanical execution and typographical accuracy worthy of its extended reputation and universal use. The very extensive additions have been accommodated, without materially increasing the bulk of the volume by the employment of a small but exceedingly clear type, cast for this purpose. The press has been watched with great care, and every effort used to insure the verbal accuracy so necessary to a work of this nature. The whole is printed on fine white paper; and, while thus exhibiting in every respect so great an improvement over former issues, it is presented at the original exceedingly low price.

We welcome it cordially; it is an admirable work, and indispensable to all literary medical men. The labor which has been bestowed upon it is something prodigious. The work, however, has now been done, and we are happy in the thought that no human being will have again to undertake the same gigantic task. Revised and corrected from time to time, Dr. Dunglison's "Medical Lexicon" will last for centuries.—*British and Foreign Med.-Chirurg. Review.*

The fact that this excellent and learned work has passed through eight editions, and that a ninth is rendered necessary by the demands of the public, affords a sufficient evidence of the general appreciation of Dr. Dunglison's labors by the medical profession in England and America. It is a book which will be of great service to the student, in teaching him the meaning of all the technical terms used in medicine, and will be of no less use to the practitioner who desires to keep himself on a level with the advance of medical science.—*London Medical Times and Gazette.*

In taking leave of our author, we feel compelled to confess that his work bears evidence of almost incredible labor having been bestowed upon its composition.—*Edinburgh Journal of Med. Science.*

A miracle of labor and industry in one who has written able and voluminous works on nearly every branch of medical science. There could be no more useful book to the student or practitioner, in the present advancing age, than one in which would be found, in addition to the ordinary meaning and derivation of medical terms—so many of which are of modern introduction—concise descriptions of their explanation and employment; and all this and much more is contained in the volume before us. It is therefore almost as indispensable to the other learned professions as to our own. In fact, to all who may have occasion to ascertain the meaning of any word belonging to the many branches of medicine. From a careful examination of the present edition, we can vouch for its accuracy, and for its being brought quite up to the date of publication; the author states in his preface that he has added to it about four thousand terms, which are not to be found in the preceding one.—*Dublin Quarterly Journal of Medical Sciences.*

On the appearance of the last edition of this valuable work, we directed the attention of our readers to its peculiar merits; and we need do little more than state, in reference to the present reissue, that, notwithstanding the large additions previously made to it, no fewer than four thousand terms, not to be found in the preceding edition, are contained in the volume before us.—Whilst it is a wonderful monument of its author's erudition and industry, it is also a work of great practical utility, as we can testify from our own experience; for we keep it constantly within our reach, and make very frequent reference to it, nearly always finding in it the information we seek. —*British and Foreign Med.-Chirurg. Review.*

It has the rare merit that it certainly has no rival in the English language for accuracy and extent of references. The terms generally include short physiological and pathological descriptions, so that, as the author justly observes, the reader does not possess in this work a mere dictionary, but a book, which, while it instructs him in medical etymology, furnishes him with a large amount of useful information. The author's labors have been properly appreciated by his own countrymen; and we can only confirm their judgment, by recommending this most useful volume to the notice of our cisatlantic readers. No medical library will be complete without it.—*London Med. Gazette.*

It is certainly more complete and comprehensive than any with which we are acquainted in the English language. Few, in fact, could be found better qualified than Dr. Dunglison for the production of such a work. Learned, industrious, persevering, and accurate, he brings to the task all the peculiar talents necessary for its successful performance; while, at the same time, his familiarity with the writings of the ancient and modern "masters of our art," renders him skilful to note the exact usage of the several terms of science, and the various modifications which medical terminology has undergone with the change of theories or the progress of improvement.—*American Journal of the Medical Sciences.*

One of the most complete and copious known to the cultivators of medical science.—*Boston Med. Journal.*

The most comprehensive and best English Dictionary of medical terms extant.—*Buffalo Medical Journal.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

THE PRACTICE OF MEDICINE. A Treatise on Special Pathology and Therapeutics. Third Edition. In two large octavo volumes, leather, of 1,500 pages. $6 25.

Upon every topic embraced in the work the latest information will be found carefully posted up.—*Medical Examiner.*

The student of medicine will find, in these two elegant volumes, a mine of facts, a gathering of *precepts and advice* from the world of experience, *that will nerve him with courage*, and faithfully *direct him in his efforts to relieve* the physical sufferings of the race.—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal.*

It is certainly the most complete treatise of which we have any knowledge.—*Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

One of the most elaborate treatises of the kind we have.—*Southern Med. and Surg. Journal.*

DUNGLISON (ROBLEY), M. D.,

Professor of Institutes of Medicine in the Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia.

HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY. Eighth edition. Thoroughly revised and extensively modified and enlarged, with five hundred and thirty-two illustrations. In two large and handsomely printed octavo volumes, leather, of about 1500 pages. (*Just Ready*, 1856.) $7 00.

In revising this work for its eighth appearance, the author has spared no labor to render it worthy a continuance of the very great favor which has been extended to it by the profession. The whole contents have been rearranged, and to a great extent remodelled; the investigations which of late years have been so numerous and so important, have been carefully examined and incorporated, and the work in every respect has been brought up to a level with the present state of the subject. The object of the author has been to render it a concise but comprehensive treatise, containing the whole body of physiological science, to which the student and man of science can at all times refer with the certainty of finding whatever they are in search of, fully presented in all its aspects; and on no former edition has the author bestowed more labor to secure this result.

A similar improvement will be found in the typographical execution of the volumes, which, in this respect, are superior to their predecessors. A large number of additional wood-cuts have been introduced, and the series of illustrations has been greatly modified by the substitution of many new ones for such as were not deemed satisfactory. By an enlargement of the page, these very considerable additions have been accommodated without increasing the size of the volumes to an extent to render them unwieldy.

It has long since taken rank as one of the medical classics of our language. To say that it is by far the best text-book of physiology ever published in this country, is but echoing the general testimony of the profession.—*N. Y. Journal of Medicine.*

There is no single book we would recommend to the student or physician, with greater confidence than the present, because in it will be found a mirror of almost every standard physiological work of the day. We most cordially recommend the work to every member of the profession, and no student should be without it. It is the completest work on Physiology in the English language, and is highly creditable to the author and publishers.—*Canadian Medical Journal.*

The most complete and satisfactory system of Physiology in the English language.—*Amer. Med. Journal.*

The best work of the kind in the English language.—*Silliman's Journal.*

The most full and complete system of Physiology in our language.—*Western Lancet.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

GENERAL THERAPEUTICS AND MATERIA MEDICA; adapted for a Medical Text-book. Fifth edition, much improved. With one hundred and eighty-seven illustrations. In two large and handsomely printed octavo vols., leather, of about 1100 pages. $6 00.

In this work of Dr. Dunglison, we recognize the same untiring industry in the collection and embodying of facts on the several subjects of which he treats, that has heretofore distinguished him, and we cheerfully point to these volumes, as two of the most interesting that we know of. In noticing the additions to this, the fourth edition, there is very little in the periodical or annual literature of the profession, published in the interval which has elapsed since the issue of the first, that has escaped the careful search of the author. As a book for reference, it is invaluable.—*Charleston Med. Journal and Review.*

It may be said to be *the* work now upon the subjects upon which it treats.—*Western Lancet.*

As a text-book for students, for whom it is particularly designed, we know of none superior to it.—*St. Louis Medical and Surgical Journal.*

It purports to be a new edition, but it is rather a new book, so greatly has it been improved, both in the amount and quality of the matter which it contains.—*N. O. Medical and Surgical Journal.*

We bespeak for this edition, from the profession, an increase of patronage over any of its former ones, on account of its increased merit.—*N. Y. Journal of Medicine.*

We consider this work unequalled.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*A new Edition.*)

NEW REMEDIES, WITH FORMULÆ FOR THEIR PREPARATION AND ADMINISTRATION. Seventh edition, with extensive Additions. In one very large octavo volume, leather, of 770 pages. (*Just Ready*, May, 1856.) $3 75.

Another edition of the "New Remedies" having been called for, the author has endeavored to add everything of moment that has appeared since the publication of the last edition.

The chief remedial means which have obtained a place, for the first time, in this volume, either owing to their having been recently introduced into pharmacology, or to their having received novel applications—and which, consequently, belong to the category of "New Remedies"—are the following:—

Apiol, Caffein, Carbazotic acid, Cauterization and catheterism of the larynx and trachea, Cedron, Cerium, Chloride of bromine, Chloride of iron, Chloride of sodium, Cinchonicine, Cod-liver olein, Congelation, Eau de Pagliari, Galvanic cautery, Hydriodic ether, Hyposulphite of soda and silver, Inunction, Iodide of sodium, Nickel, Permanganate of potassa, Phosphate of lime, Pumpkin, Quinidia, Rennet, Saccharine carbonate of iron and manganese, Santonia, Tellurium, and Traumaticine.

The articles treated of in the former editions will be found to have undergone considerable expansion in this, in order that the author might be enabled to introduce, as far as practicable, the results of the subsequent experience of others, as well as of his own observation and reflection; and to make the work still more deserving of the extended circulation with which the preceding editions have been favored by the profession. By an enlargement of the page, the numerous additions have been incorporated without greatly increasing the bulk of the volume.—*Preface.*

One of the most useful of the author's works.—*Southern Medical and Surgical Journal.*

This elaborate and useful volume should be found in every medical library, for as a book of reference, for physicians, it is unsurpassed by any other work in existence, and the double index for diseases and for remedies, will be found greatly to enhance its value.—*New York Med. Gazette.*

The great learning of the author, and his remarkable industry in pushing his researches into every source whence information is derivable, has enabled him to throw together an extensive mass of facts and statements, accompanied by full reference to authorities; which last feature renders the work practically valuable to investigators who desire to examine the original papers.—*The American Journal of Pharmacy.*

ERICHSEN (JOHN),

Professor of Surgery in University College, London, &c.

THE SCIENCE AND ART OF SURGERY; BEING A TREATISE ON SURGICAL INJURIES, DISEASES, AND OPERATIONS.

Edited by JOHN H. BRINTON, M. D. Illustrated with three hundred and eleven engravings on wood. In one large and handsome octavo volume, of over nine hundred closely printed pages, leather, raised bands. $4 25.

It is, in our humble judgment, decidedly the best book of the kind in the English language. Strange that just such books are not oftener produced by public teachers of surgery in this country and Great Britain. Indeed, it is a matter of great astonishment, but no less true than astonishing, that of the many works on surgery republished in this country within the last fifteen or twenty years as text-books for medical students, this is the only one that even approximates to the fulfilment of the peculiar wants of young men just entering upon the study of this branch of the profession.—*Western Jour. of Med. and Surgery.*

Its value is greatly enhanced by a very copious well-arranged index. We regard this as one of the most valuable contributions to modern surgery. To one entering his novitiate of practice, we regard it the most serviceable guide which he can consult. He will find a fulness of detail leading him through every step of the operation, and not deserting him until the final issue of the case is decided. For the same reason we recommend it to those whose routine of practice lies in such parts of the country that they must rarely encounter cases requiring surgical management.—*Stethoscope.*

Embracing, as will be perceived, the whole surgical domain, and each division of itself almost complete and perfect, each chapter full and explicit, each subject faithfully exhibited, we can only express our estimate of it in the aggregate. We consider it an excellent contribution to surgery, as probably the best single volume now extant on the subject, and with great pleasure we add it to our text-books.—*Nashville Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

Prof. Erichsen's work, for its size, has not been surpassed; his nine hundred and eight pages, profusely illustrated, are rich in physiological, pathological, and operative suggestions, doctrines, details, and processes; and will prove a reliable resource for information, both to physician and surgeon, in the hour of peril.—*N. O. Med. and Surg. Journal.*

We are acquainted with no other work wherein so much good sense, sound principle, and practical inferences, stamp every page.—*American Lancet.*

ELLIS (BENJAMIN), M. D.

THE MEDICAL FORMULARY: being a Collection of Prescriptions, derived from the writings and practice of many of the most eminent physicians of America and Europe.

Together with the usual Dietetic Preparations and Antidotes for Poisons. To which is added an Appendix, on the Endermic use of Medicines, and on the use of Ether and Chloroform. The whole accompanied with a few brief Pharmaceutic and Medical Observations. Tenth edition, revised and much extended by ROBERT P. THOMAS, M. D., Professor of Materia Medica in the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy. In one neat octavo volume, extra cloth, of 296 pages. (*Lately Issued.*) $1 75.

After an examination of the new matter and the alterations, we believe the reputation of the work built up by the author, and the late distinguished editor, will continue to flourish under the auspices of the present editor, who has the industry and accuracy, and, we would say, conscientiousness requisite for the responsible task.—*Am. Jour. of Pharm.*

It will prove particularly useful to students and young practitioners, as the most important prescriptions employed in modern practice, which lie scattered through our medical literature, are here collected and conveniently arranged for reference.—*Charleston Med. Journal and Review.*

FOWNES (GEORGE), PH. D., &c.

ELEMENTARY CHEMISTRY; Theoretical and Practical.

With numerous illustrations. A new American, from the last and revised London edition. Edited, with Additions, by ROBERT BRIDGES, M. D. In one large royal 12mo. volume, of over 550 pages, with 181 wood-cuts. (*Lately Issued.*) In leather, $1 50; extra cloth, $1 35.

We know of no better text-book, especially in the difficult department of organic chemistry, upon which it is particularly full and satisfactory. We would recommend it to preceptors as a capital "office book" for their students who are beginners in Chemistry. It is copiously illustrated with excellent wood-cuts, and altogether admirably "got up."—*N. J. Medical Reporter.*

A standard manual, which has long enjoyed the reputation of embodying much knowledge in a small space. The author has achieved the difficult task of condensation with masterly tact. His book is concise without being dry, and brief without being too dogmatical or general.—*Virginia Med. and Surgical Journal.*

The work of Dr. Fownes has long been before the public, and its merits have been fully appreciated as the best text-book on chemistry now in existence. We do not, of course, place it in a rank superior to the works of Brande, Graham, Turner, Gregory, or Gmelin, but we say that, as a work for students, it is preferable to any of them.—*London Journal of Medicine.*

A work well adapted to the wants of the student. It is an excellent exposition of the chief doctrines and facts of modern chemistry. The size of the work, and still more the condensed yet perspicuous style in which it is written, absolve it from the charges very properly urged against most manuals termed popular.—*Edinburgh Journal of Medical Science.*

FERGUSSON (WILLIAM), F. R. S.,

Professor of Surgery in King's College, London, &c.

A SYSTEM OF PRACTICAL SURGERY.

Fourth American, from the third and enlarged London edition. In one large and beautifully printed octavo volume, of about 700 pages, with 393 handsome illustrations, leather. $3 00.

The most important subjects in connection with practical surgery which have been more recently brought under the notice of, and discussed by, the surgeons of Great Britain, are fully and dispassionately considered by Mr. Fergusson, and that which was before wanting has now been supplied, so that we can now look upon it as a work on practical surgery instead of one on operative surgery alone. *Medical Times and Gazette.*

No work was ever written which more nearly comprehended the necessities of the student and practitioner, and was more carefully arranged to that single purpose than this.—*N. Y. Med. Journal.*

The addition of many new pages makes this work more than ever indispensable to the student and practitioner.—*Ranking's Abstract.*

Among the numerous works upon surgery published of late years, we know of none we value more highly than the one before us. It is perhaps the very best we have for a text-book and for ordinary reference, being concise and eminently practical.—Southern Med. and Surg. Journal.

FLINT (AUSTIN), M. D.,

Professor of the Theory and Practice of Medicine in the University of Louisville, &c.

(An Important New Work.)

PHYSICAL EXPLORATION AND DIAGNOSIS OF DISEASES AFFECTING THE RESPIRATORY ORGANS. In one large and handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, 636 pages. *(Now Ready.)* $3 00.

The author has aimed in the present work to supply a vacancy in medical literature, viz: "a work limited to diseases affecting the respiratory organs, treating *in extenso* and almost exclusively of the principles and practice of physical exploration, as applied to the diagnosis of those affections." The intricacy and importance of the subject demand a fuller and more detailed exposition than has been accorded to it in any volume as yet accessible to the American profession; while the high reputation which the author has acquired by his researches in kindred topics sufficiently manifests his ability to render the present work a text-book of great practical utility for the student, and a source to which the practitioner can at all times refer with certainty.

A very condensed summary of the contents is subjoined.

CONTENTS.

INTRODUCTION.

PART I.

PHYSICAL EXPLORATION OF THE CHEST.

PART II.

DIAGNOSIS OF DISEASES AFFECTING THE RESPIRATORY ORGANS.

GRAHAM (THOMAS), F. R. S.,

Professor of Chemistry in University College, London, &c.

THE ELEMENTS OF CHEMISTRY. Including the application of the Science to the Arts. With numerous illustrations. With Notes and Additions, by ROBERT BRIDGES, M. D., &c. &c. Second American, from the second and enlarged London edition.

PART I. *(Lately Issued)* large 8vo., 430 pages, 185 illustrations. $1 50.
PART II. *(Preparing)* to match.

GRIFFITH (ROBERT E.), M. D., &c.

A UNIVERSAL FORMULARY, containing the methods of Preparing and Administering Officinal and other Medicines. The whole adapted to Physicians and Pharmaceutists. SECOND EDITION, thoroughly revised, with numerous additions, by ROBERT P. THOMAS, M. D., Professor of Materia Medica in the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy. In one large and handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, of over 600 pages, double columns. *(Just Issued.)* $3 00; or bound in sheep, $3 25.

It was a work requiring much perseverance, and when published was looked upon as by far the best work of its kind that had issued from the American press. Prof Thomas has certainly "improved," as well as added to this Formulary, and has rendered it additionally deserving of the confidence of pharmaceutists and physicians.—*Am. Journal of Pharmacy.*

We are happy to announce a new and improved edition of this, one of the most valuable and useful works that have emanated from an American pen. It would do credit to any country, and will be found of daily usefulness to practitioners of medicine; it is better adapted to their purposes than the dispensatories.—*Southern Med. and Surg. Journal.*

A new edition of this well-known work, edited by R. P. Thomas, M. D., affords occasion for renewing our commendation of so useful a handbook, which ought to be universally studied by medical men of every class, and made use of by way of reference by office pupils, as a standard authority. It has been much enlarged, and now condenses a vast amount of needful and necessary knowledge in small compass. The more of such books the better for the profession and the public.—*N. Y. Med. Gazette.*

It is one of the most useful books a country practitioner can possibly have in his possession.—*Medical Chronicle.*

The amount of useful, every-day matter, for a practicing physician, is really immense.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal.*

This is a work of six hundred and fifty one pages, embracing all on the subject of preparing and administering medicines that can be desired by the physician and pharmaceutist.—*Western Lancet.*

In short, it is a full and complete work of the kind and should be in the hands of every physician and apothecary. *O. Med. and Surg. Journal*

We predict a great sale for this work, and we especially recommend it to all *medical* teachers.—*Richmond Stethoscope.*

This edition of Dr. Griffith's work has been greatly improved by the revision and ample additions of Dr. Thomas, and is now, we believe, one of the most complete works of its kind in any language. The additions amount to about seventy pages, and no effort has been spared to include in them all the recent improvements which have been published in medical journals, and systematic treatises. A work of this kind appears to us indispensable to the physician, and there is none we can more cordially recommend.—*N. Y. Journal of Medicine.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

MEDICAL BOTANY; or, a Description of all the more important Plants used in Medicine, and of their Properties, Uses, and Modes of Administration. In one large octavo volume, extra cloth, of 704 pages, handsomely printed, with nearly 350 illustrations on wood. $3 00.

GROSS (SAMUEL D.), M. D.,

Professor of Surgery in the Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia, &c.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE DISEASES, INJURIES, AND MALFORMATIONS OF THE URINARY BLADDER, THE PROSTATE GLAND, AND THE URETHRA. Second Edition, revised and much enlarged, with one hundred and eighty-four illustrations. In one large and very handsome octavo volume, of over nine hundred pages. (*Just Issued.*) In leather, raised bands, $5 25; extra cloth, $4 75.

The author has availed himself of the opportunity afforded by a call for a new edition of this work, to thoroughly revise and render it in every respect worthy, so far as in his power, of the very flattering reception which has been accorded to it by the profession. The new matter thus added amounts to almost one-third of the original work, while the number of illustrations has been nearly doubled. These additions pervade every portion of the work, which thus has rather the aspect of a new treatise than a new edition. In its present improved form, therefore, it may confidently be presented as a complete and reliable storehouse of information on this important class of diseases, and as in every way fitted to maintain the position which it has acquired in Europe and in this country, as the standard of authority on the subjects treated of.

A volume replete with truths and principles of the utmost value in the investigation of these diseases.—*American Medical Journal.*

On the appearance of the first edition of this work, the leading English medical review predicted that it would have a "permanent place in the literature of surgery worthy to rank with the best works of the present age." This prediction has been amply fulfilled. Dr. Gross's treatise has been found to supply completely the want which has been felt ever since the elevation of surgery to the rank of a science, of a good practical treatise on the diseases of the bladder and its accessory organs. Philosophical in its design, methodical in its arrangement, ample and sound in its practical details, it may in truth be said to leave scarcely anything to be desired on so important a subject, and with the additions and modifications resulting from future discoveries and improvements, it will probably remain one of the most valuable works on this subject so long as the science of medicine shall exist.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal.*

Dr. Gross has brought all his learning, experience, tact, and judgment to the task, and has produced a work worthy of his high reputation. We feel perfectly safe in recommending it to our readers as a monograph unequalled in interest and practical value by any other on the subject in our language.—*Western Journal of Med. and Surg.*

Whoever will peruse the vast amount of valuable practical information it contains, and which we have been unable even to notice, will, we think, agree with us, that there is no work in the English language which can make any just pretensions to be its equal.—*N. Y. Journal of Medicine.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*Just Issued*).

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON FOREIGN BODIES IN THE AIR-PASSAGES. In one handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, with illustrations. pp. 468. $2 75.

A very elaborate work. It is a complete summary of the whole subject, and will be a useful book of reference.—*British and Foreign Medico-Chirurg. Review.*

A highly valuable book of reference on a most important subject in the practice of medicine. We conclude by recommending it to our readers, fully persuaded that its perusal will afford them much practical information well conveyed, evidently derived from considerable experience and deduced from an ample collection of facts.—*Dublin Quarterly Journal*, May, 1855.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*Preparing.*)

A SYSTEM OF SURGERY; Diagnostic, Pathological, Therapeutic, and Operative. With very numerous engravings on wood.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

ELEMENTS OF PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY; illustrated by colored Engravings, and two hundred and fifty wood-cuts. Second edition, thoroughly revised and greatly enlarged. In one very large and handsome imperial octavo volume, leather, raised bands. pp. 822. $5 75.

GLUGE (GOTTLIEB), M. D.,

Professor of Physiology and Pathological Anatomy in the University of Brussels, &c.

AN ATLAS OF PATHOLOGICAL HISTOLOGY. Translated, with Notes and Additions, by JOSEPH LEIDY, M. D., Professor of Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania. In one volume, very large imperial quarto, extra cloth, with 320 figures, plain and colored, on twelve copperplates. $5 00.

GARDNER'S MEDICAL CHEMISTRY, for the use of Students and the Profession. In one royal 12mo. vol., ex. cloth, pp. 396, with illustrations. $1 00.

HARRISON'S ESSAY TOWARDS A CORRECT THEORY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM. In one octavo volume, leather, 292 pages. $1 50.

HUGHES' CLINICAL INTRODUCTION TO THE PRACTICE OF AUSCULTATION AND OTHER MODES OF PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS, IN DISEASES OF THE LUNGS AND HEART. Second American, from the second London edition. 1 vol. royal 12mo., ex. cloth, pp. 304. $1 00.

HAMILTON (FRANK H.), M. D.,

Professor of Surgery, in Buffalo Medical College, &c.

A TREATISE ON FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS. In one handsome octavo volume, with numerous illustrations. (*Preparing.*)

The numerous improvements which this important branch of surgery has received from the skill and ingenuity of American surgeons, renders particularly appropriate and valuable a complete and systematic original work on the subject. The essays which Professor Hamilton has published on kindred topics are already widely and favorably known, and give earnest that his forthcoming work will prove indispensable, both as a text-book for the student, and as a guide for the practitioner.

HOBLYN (RICHARD D.), M. D.

A DICTIONARY OF THE TERMS USED IN MEDICINE AND THE COLLATERAL SCIENCES.

By Richard D. Hoblyn, A. M., &c. A new American from the last London edition. Revised, with numerous Additions, by Isaac Hays, M. D., editor of the "American Journal of the Medical Sciences." In one large royal 12mo. volume, leather, of over 500 double columned pages. (*Now Ready*, 1856.) $1 50.

The great care bestowed on the revision of this work, and the extensive additions made to it by the editor, have caused the delay in its appearance. While carefully excluding obsolete words, it has been his aim to render it a complete manual of definitions, in which the student of medicine or of its allied sciences might feel assured of being able to find concise explanations of all terms occurring in his course of reading. The amount of the additions thus made, may be estimated from the fact that the present edition contains fully one-third more matter than the last, the number of pages having been increased by over one hundred, notwithstanding an enlargement of the size of the page, while at the same time it has been kept at the former exceedingly low price.

If the frequency with which we have referred to this volume since its reception from the publisher, two or three weeks ago, be any criterion for the future, the binding will soon have to be renewed, even with careful handling. We find that Dr. Hays has done the profession great service by his careful and industrious labors. The Dictionary has thus become eminently suited to our medical brethren in this country. The additions by Dr. Hays are in brackets, and we believe there is not a single page but bears these insignia; in every instance which we have thus far noticed, the additions are really needed and exceedingly valuable. We heartily commend the work to all who wish to be *au courant* in medical terminology.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal.*

To both practitioner and student, we recommend this dictionary as being convenient in size, accurate in definition, and sufficiently full and complete for ordinary consultation.—*Charleston Med. Journ. and Review.*

Admirably calculated to meet the wants of the practitioner or student, who has neither the means nor desire to procure a larger work.—*American Lancet.*

Hoblyn has always been a favorite dictionary, and in its present enlarged and improved form will give greater satisfaction than ever. The American editor, Dr. Hays, has made many very valuable additions. —*N. J. Med. Reporter.*

To supply the want of the medical reader arising from this cause, we know of no dictionary better arranged and adapted than the one bearing the above title. It is not encumbered with the obsolete terms of a bygone age, but it contains all that are now in use; embracing every department of medical science down to the very latest date. The volume is of a convenient size to be used by the medical student, and yet large enough to make a respectable appearance in the library of a physician.—*Western Lancet.*

Hoblyn's Dictionary has long been a favorite with us. It is the best book of definitions we have, and ought always to be upon the student's table.—*Southern Med. and Surg. Journal.*

HUNTER (JOHN).

TREATISE ON THE VENEREAL DISEASE.

With copious Additions, by Dr. Ph. Ricord, Surgeon to the Venereal Hospital of Paris. Edited, with additional Notes, by F. J. Bumstead, M. D. In one octavo volume, with plates. $3 25. ☞ See Ricord.

Also, HUNTER'S COMPLETE WORKS, with Memoir, Notes, &c. &c. In four neat octavo volumes, leather, with plates. $10 00.

HORNER (WILLIAM E.), M. D.,

Professor of Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania.

SPECIAL ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY.

Eighth edition. Extensively revised and modified. In two large octavo volumes, extra cloth, of more than one thousand pages, handsomely printed, with over three hundred illustrations. $6 00.

This edition enjoyed a thorough and laborious revision on the part of the author shortly before his death, with the view of bringing it fully up to the existing state of knowledge on the subject of general and special anatomy. To adapt it more perfectly to the wants of the student, he introduced a large number of additional wood-engravings, illustrative of the objects described, while the publishers have endeavored to render the mechanical execution of the work worthy of its extended reputation.

JONES (T. WHARTON), F. R. S.,

Professor of Ophthalmic Medicine and Surgery in University College, London, &c.

THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF OPHTHALMIC MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

With one hundred and ten illustrations. Second American from the second and revised London edition, with additions by Edward Hartshorne, M. D., Surgeon to Wills' Hospital, &c. In one large, handsome royal 12mo. volume, extra cloth, of 500 pages. (*Now Ready.*) $1 50.

The thorough revisions which this work has undergone at the hands of both author and editor have brought it thoroughly up to the present state of the subject, and have rendered it complete, without detracting from its character as a manual, or deviating from its original object of affording a digest of the present condition of ophthalmic science for study and reference by those whose leisure does not admit of their perusing the larger works of Mackenzie or Lawrence. By an enlargement of the size of the page, the numerous additions to this edition have been accommodated without increasing the bulk of the volume, and at the very low price at which it is offered, a continuance of the favor which it has hitherto received is confidently expected.

We are confident that the reader will find, on perusal, that the execution of the work amply fulfils the promise of the preface, and sustains, in every point, the already high reputation of the author as an ophthalmic surgeon as well as a physiologist and pathologist. The book is evidently the result of much labor and research, and has been written with the greatest care and attention; it possesses that best quality which a general work, like a system or manual can show, viz: the quality of having all the materials whencesoever derived, so thoroughly wrought up, and digested in the author's mind, as to come forth with the freshness and impressiveness of an original production. We entertain little doubt that this book will become what its author hoped it might become, a manual for daily reference and consultation by the student and the general practitioner. The work is marked by that correctness, clearness, and precision of style which distinguish all the productions of the learned author.—*British and For. Med. Review.*

JONES (C. HANDFIELD), F. R. S., & EDWARD H. SIEVEKING, M.D.,

Assistant Physicians and Lecturers in St. Mary's Hospital, London.

A MANUAL OF PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY.

First American Edition, Revised. With three hundred and ninety-seven handsome wood engravings. In one large and beautiful octavo volume of nearly 750 pages, leather. (*Lately Issued.*) $3 75.

As a concise text-book, containing, in a condensed form, a complete outline of what is known in the domain of Pathological Anatomy, it is perhaps the best work in the English language. Its great merit consists in its completeness and brevity, and in this respect it supplies a great desideratum in our literature. Heretofore the student of pathology was obliged to glean from a great number of monographs, and the field was so extensive that but few cultivated it with any degree of success. The authors of the present work have sought to corrrct this defect by placing before the reader a summary of ascertained facts, together with the opinions of the most eminent pathologists both of the Old and New World. As a simple work of reference, therefore, it is of great value to the student of pathological anatomy, and should be in every physician's library.—*Western Lancet.*

We urge upon our readers and the profession generally the importance of informing themselves in regard to modern views of pathology, and recommend to them to procure the work before us as the best means of obtaining this information.—*Stethoscope.*

In offering the above titled work to the public, the authors have not attempted to intrude new views on their professional brethren, but simply to lay before them, what has long been wanted, an outline of the present condition of pathological anatomy. In this they have been completely successful. The work is one of the best compilations which we have ever perused. The opinions and discoveries of all the leading pathologists and physiologists are engrossed, so that by reading any subject treated in the book you have a synopsis of the views of the most approved authors.—*Charleston Medical Journal and Review.*

We have no hesitation in recommending it as worthy of careful and thorough study by every member of the profession, old or young.—*N. W. Med. and Surg. Journal.*

From the casual examination we have given we are inclined to regard it as a text-book, plain, rational, and intelligible, such a book as the practical man needs for daily reference. For this reason it will be likely to be largely useful, as it suits itself to those busy men who have little time for minute investigation, and prefer a summary to an elaborate treatise.—*Buffalo Medical Journal.*

KIRKES (WILLIAM SENHOUSE), M. D.,

Demonstrator of Morbid Anatomy at St. Bartholomew's Hospital, &c.; and

JAMES PAGET, F. R. S.,

Lecturer on General Anatomy and Physiology in St. Bartholomew's Hospital.

A MANUAL OF PHYSIOLOGY.

Second American, from the second and improved London edition. With one hundred and sixty-five illustrations. In one large and handsome royal 12mo. volume, leather. pp. 550. $2 00.

In the present edition, the Manual of Physiology has been brought up to the actual condition of the science, and fully sustains the reputation which it has already so deservedly attained. We consider the work of MM. Kirkes and Paget to constitute one of the very best handbooks of Physiology we possess —presenting just such an outline of the science, comprising an account of its leading facts and generally admitted principles, as the student requires during his attendance upon a course of lectures, or for reference whilst preparing for examination.— *Am. Medical Journal.*

We need only say, that, without entering into discussions of unsettled questions, it contains all the recent improvements in this department of medical science. For the student beginning this study, and the practitioner who has but leisure to refresh his memory, this book is invaluable, as it contains all that it is important to know, without special details, which are read with interest only by those who would make a specialty, or desire to possess a critical knowledge of the subject.—*Charleston Medical Journal.*

One of the best treatises that can be put into the hands of the student.—*London Medical Gazette.*

Particularly adapted to those who desire to possess a concise digest of the facts of Human Physiology.—*British and Foreign Med.-Chirurg. Review.*

We conscientiously recommend it as an admirable "Handbook of Physiology."—*London Journal of Medicine.*

KNAPP'S TECHNOLOGY; or, Chemistry applied to the Arts and to Manufactures. Edited, with numerous Notes and Additions, by Dr. EDMUND RONALDS and Dr. THOMAS RICHARDSON. First American edition, with Notes and Additions, by Prof. WALTER R. JOHNSON. In two handsome octavo volumes, extra cloth, printed and illustrated in the highest style of art, with about 500 wood-engravings. $6 00.

LALLEMAND ON THE CAUSES, SYMPTOMS, AND TREATMENT OF SPERMATORRHŒA. Translated and edited by HENRY J. MCDOUGAL. In one volume, octavo, extra cloth, 320 pages. Second American edition. $1 75.

LUDLOW'S MANUAL OF EXAMINATIONS upon Anatomy and Physiology, Surgery, Practice of Medicine, Chemistry, Obstetrics, Materia Medica, Pharmacy, and Therapeutics. Designed for Students of Medicine throughout the United States. A new edition, revised and improved. In one large royal 12mo. volume, with several hundred illustrations. (*Preparing.*)

LEE'S CLINICAL MIDWIFERY. In one royal 12mo. volume, extra cloth, of 238 pages. 75 cents.

LISTON'S LECTURES ON THE OPERATIONS OF SURGERY. Edited, with numerous Additions and Alterations, by T. D. MUTTER, M. D. In one large and handsome octavo volume, leather, of 566 pages, with 216 wood-cuts. $3 00.

LARDNER (DIONYSIUS), D. C. L., &c.

HANDBOOKS OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY AND ASTRONOMY.

Revised, with numerous Additions, by the American editor. FIRST COURSE, containing Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Hydraulics, Pneumatics, Sound, and Optics. In one large royal 12mo. volume, of 750 pages, with 424 wood-cuts. $1 75. SECOND COURSE, containing Heat, Electricity, Magnetism, and Galvanism, one volume, large royal 12mo., of 450 pages, with 250 illustrations. $1 25. THIRD COURSE (*now ready*), containing Meteorology and Astronomy, in one large volume, royal 12mo. of nearly eight hundred pages, with thirty-seven plates and two hundred wood-cuts. $2 00. The whole complete in three volumes, of about two thousand large pages, with over one thousand figures on steel and wood. $5 00. Any volume sold separate, strongly bound in leather.

The various sciences treated in this work will be found brought thoroughly up to the latest period.

LEHMANN (C. G.)

PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY. Translated from the second edition by GEORGE E. DAY, M. D., F. R. S., &c., edited by R. E. ROGERS, M. D., Professor of Chemistry in the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania, with illustrations selected from Funke's Atlas of Physiological Chemistry, and an Appendix of plates. Complete in two large and handsome octavo volumes, extra cloth, containing 1200 pages, with nearly two hundred illustrations. (*Now Ready.*) $6 00.

This great work, universally acknowledged as the most complete and authoritative exposition of the principles and details of Zoochemistry, in its passage through the press, has received from Professor Rogers such care as was necessary to present it in a correct and reliable form. To such a work additions were deemed superfluous, but several years having elapsed between the appearance in Germany of the first and last volume, the latter contained a supplement, embodying numerous corrections and additions resulting from the advance of the science. These have all been incorporated in the text in their appropriate places, while the subjects have been still further elucidated by the insertion of illustrations from the Atlas of Dr. Otto Funke. With the view of supplying the student with the means of convenient comparison, a large number of wood-cuts, from works on kindred subjects, have also been added in the form of an Appendix of Plates. The work is, therefore, presented as in every way worthy the attention of all who desire to be familiar with the modern facts and doctrines of Physiological Science.

The most important contribution as yet made to Physiological Chemistry.—*Am. Journal Med. Sciences*, Jan. 1856.

The present volumes belong to the small class of medical literature which comprises elaborate works of the highest order of merit.—*Montreal Med. Chronicle*, Jan. 1856.

The work of Lehmann stands unrivalled as the most comprehensive book of reference and information extant on every branch of the subject on which it treats.—*Edinburgh Monthly Journal of Medical Science.*

All teachers must possess it, and every intelligent physician ought to do likewise.—*Southern Med. and Surg. Journal*, Dec. 1855.

Already well known and appreciated by the scientific world, Professor Lehmann's great work requires no laudatory sentences, as, under a new garb, it is now presented to us. The little space at our command would ill suffice to set forth even a small portion of its excellences. To all whose studies or professional duties render the revelations of Physiological Chemistry at once interesting and essential, these volumes will be indispensable. Highly complimented by European reviewers, sought for with avidity by scholars of every nation, and admirably written throughout, it is sure to win a welcome and to be thoroughly studied.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*, Dec. 1855.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*Now Ready*, 1856.)

MANUAL OF CHEMICAL PHYSIOLOGY. Translated from the German, with Notes and Additions, by J. CHESTON MORRIS, M. D., with an Introductory Essay on Vital Force, by SAMUEL JACKSON, M. D., Professor of the Institutes of Medicine in the University of Pennsylvania. With illustrations on wood. In one very handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, of 336 pages. $2 25.

The original of this work, though but lately issued by its distinguished author, has already assumed the highest position, as presenting in their latest development the modern doctrines and discoveries in the chemistry of life. The numerous additions by the translator, and the Introduction by Professor JACKSON will render its physiological aspect more complete than designed by the author, and will adapt it for use as a text-book of physiology, presenting more thoroughly than has yet been attempted, the modifications arising from the vast impulse which organic chemistry has received within a few years past.

From Prof. Jackson's Introductory Essay.

In adopting the handbook of Dr. Lehmann as a manual of Organic Chemistry for the use of the students of the University, and in recommending his original work of PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY for their more mature studies, the high value of his researches, and the great weight of his authority in that important department of medical science are fully recognized.

The present volume will be a very convenient one for students, as offering a brief epitome of the more elaborate work, and as containing, in a very condensed form, the positive facts of Physiological Chemistry.—*Am. Journal Med. Sciences*, April, 1856.

LAWRENCE (W.), F. R. S., &c.

A TREATISE ON DISEASES OF THE EYE. A new edition, edited, with numerous additions, and 243 illustrations, by ISAAC HAYS, M. D., Surgeon to Will's Hospital, &c. In one very large and handsome octavo volume, of 950 pages, strongly bound in leather with raised bands. $5 00.

This work is so universally recognized as the standard authority on the subject, that the publishers in presenting this new edition have only to remark that in its preparation the editor has carefully revised every portion, introducing additions and illustrations wherever the advance of science has rendered them necessary or desirable, constituting it a complete and thorough exponent of the most advanced state of the subject.

This admirable treatise—the safest guide and most comprehensive work of reference, which is within the reach of the profession.—*Stethoscope.*

This standard text-book on the department of which it treats, has not been superseded, by any or all of the numerous publications on the subject heretofore issued. Nor with the multiplied improvements of Dr. Hays, the American editor, is it at all likely that this great work will cease to merit the confidence and preference of students or practitioners. Its ample extent—nearly one thousand large octavo pages—has enabled both author and editor to do justice to all the details of this subject, and condense in this single volume the present state of our knowledge of the whole science in this department, whereby its practical value cannot be excelled. We heartily commend it, especially as a book of reference, indispensable in every medical library. The additions of the American editor very greatly enhance the value of the work, exhibiting the learning and experience of Dr. Hays, in the light in which he ought to be held, as a standard authority on all subjects appertaining to this specialty.—*N. Y. Med. Gaz.*

LA ROCHE (R.), M. D., &c.

YELLOW FEVER, considered in its Historical, Pathological, Etiological, and Therapeutical Relations. Including a Sketch of the Disease as it has occurred in Philadelphia from 1699 to 1854, with an examination of the connections between it and the fevers known under the same name in other parts of temperate as well as in tropical regions. In two large and handsome octavo volumes of nearly 1500 pages, extra cloth. (*Now Ready.*) $7 00.

The publishers are happy in being able at length to present to the profession this great work, which they are assured will be regarded as an honor to the medical literature of the country. As the result of many years of personal observation and study, as embodying an intelligent *résumé* of all that has been written regarding the disease, and as exhausting the subject in all its various aspects, these volumes must at once take the position of the standard authority and work of reference on the many important questions brought into consideration.

From Professor S. H. Dickson, Charleston, S. C., September 18, 1855.

A monument of intelligent and well applied research, almost without example. It is, indeed, in itself, a large library, and is destined to constitute the special resort as a book of reference, in the subject of which it treats, to all future time.

We have not time at present, engaged as we are, by day and by night, in the work of combating this very disease, now prevailing in our city, to do more than give this cursory notice of what we consider as undoubtedly the most able and erudite medical publication our country has yet produced But in view of the startling fact, that this, the most malignant and unmanageable disease of modern times, has for several years been prevailing in our country to a greater extent than ever before; that it is no longer confined to either large or small cities, but penetrates country villages, plantations, and farmhouses; that it is treated with scarcely better success now than thirty or forty years ago; that there is vast mischief done by ignorant pretenders to knowledge in regard to the disease, and in view of the probability that a majority of southern physicians will be called upon to treat the disease, we trust that this able and comprehensive treatise will be very generally read in the south.—*Memphis Med. Recorder.*

This is decidedly *the* great American medical work of the day—a full, complete, and systematic treatise, unequalled by any other upon the all-important subject of Yellow Fever. The laborious, indefatigable, and learned author has devoted to it many years of arduous research and careful study, and the result is such as will reflect the highest honor upon the author and our country.—*Southern Med. and Surg. Journal.*

The genius and scholarship of this great physician could not have been better employed than in the erection of this towering monument to his own fame, and to the glory of the medical literature of his own country. It is destined to remain the great authority upon the subject of Yellow Fever. The student and physician will find in these volumes a *résumé* of the sum total of the knowledge of the world upon the awful scourge which they so elaborately discuss. The style is so soft and so pure as to refresh and invigorate the mind while absorbing the thoughts of the gifted author, while the publishers have succeeded in bringing the externals into a most felicitous harmony with the inspiration that dwells within. Take it all in all, it is a book we have often dreamed of, but dreamed not that it would ever meet our waking eye as a tangible reality.—*Nashville Journal of Medicine.*

We deem it fortunate that the splendid work of Dr. La Roche should have been issued from the press at this particular time. The want of a reliable digest of all that is known in relation to this frightful malady has long been felt—a want very satisfactorily met in the work before us. We deem it but faint praise to say that Dr. La Roche has succeeded in presenting the profession with an able and complete monograph, one which will find its way into every well ordered library.—*Va. Stethoscope.*

Although we have no doubt that controversial treatises on the mode of origin and propagation of the fever in question will, as heretofore, occasionally appear, yet it must be some time before another systematic work can arise in the face of so admirable and carefully executed a one as the present. It is a mine of information, quite an encyclopædia of references, and *résumé* of knowledge relative to what has been recorded upon the subject.—*London Lancet.*

A miracle of industry and research, constituting a complete library of reference on the disease of which it treats.—*Dublin Quarterly Journal.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

PNEUMONIA; its Supposed Connection, Pathological and Etiological, with Autumnal Fevers, including an Inquiry into the Existence and Morbid Agency of Malaria. In one handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, of 500 pages. $3 00.

A more simple, clear, and forcible exposition of the groundless nature and dangerous tendency of certain pathological and etiological heresies, has seldom been presented to our notice.—*N. Y. Journal of Medicine and Collateral Science.*

This work should be carefully studied by Southern physicians, embodying as it does the reflections of an original thinker and close observer on a subject peculiarly their own.—*Virginia Med. and Surgical Journal.*

MULLER (PROFESSOR J.), M. D.

PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICS AND METEOROLOGY. Edited, with Additions, by R. Eglesfeld Griffith, M. D. In one large and handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, with 550 wood-cuts, and two colored plates. pp. 636. $3 50.

The Physics of Müller is a work superb, complete, unique: the greatest want known to English Science could not have been better supplied. The work is of surpassing interest. The value of this contribution to the scientific records of this country may be duly estimated by the fact that the cost of the original drawings and engravings alone has exceeded the sum of £2,000.—*Lancet.*

MAYNE'S DISPENSATORY AND THERAPEUTICAL REMEMBRANCER. Comprising the entire lists of Materia Medica, with every Practical Formula contained in the three British Pharmacopœias. With relative Tables subjoined, illustrating, by upwards of six hundred and sixty examples, the Extemporaneous Forms and Combinations suitable for the different Medicines. Edited, with the addition of the Formulæ of the United States Pharmacopœia, by R. Eglesfeld Griffith, M. D. In one 12mo volume, extra cloth, *of 300 large pages. 75 cents.*

MATTEUCCI'S LECTURES ON THE PHYSICAL PHENOMENA OF LIVING BEINGS. Edited by J. Pereira, M. D. In one neat royal 12mo. volume, extra cloth, with cuts, 388 pages. $1 00.

MALGAIGNE'S OPERATIVE SURGERY, based on Normal and Pathological Anatomy. Translated from the French by Frederick Brittan, A. B., M. D. With numerous illustrations on wood. In one handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, of nearly six hundred pages. $2 25.

MEIGS (CHARLES D.), M. D.,

Professor of Obstetrics, &c. in the Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia.

OBSTETRICS: THE SCIENCE AND THE ART.

Second edition, revised and improved. With one hundred and thirty-one illustrations. In one beautifully printed octavo volume, leather, of seven hundred and fifty-two large pages. $3 75.

The rapid demand for a second edition of this work is a sufficient evidence that it has supplied a desideratum of the profession, notwithstanding the numerous treatises on the same subject which have appeared within the last few years. Adopting a system of his own, the author has combined the leading principles of his interesting and difficult subject, with a thorough exposition of its rules of practice, presenting the results of long and extensive experience and of familiar acquaintance with all the modern writers on this department of medicine. As an American Treatise on Midwifery, which has at once assumed the position of a classic, it possesses peculiar claims to the attention and study of the practitioner and student, while the numerous alterations and revisions which it has undergone in the present edition are shown by the great enlargement of the work, which is not only increased as to the size of the page, but also in the number.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*Lately Issued.*)

WOMAN: HER DISEASES AND THEIR REMEDIES.

A Series of Lectures to his Class. Third and Improved edition. In one large and beautifully printed octavo volume, leather. pp. 672. $3 60.

The gratifying appreciation of his labors, as evinced by the exhaustion of two large impressions of this work within a few years, has not been lost upon the author, who has endeavored in every way to render it worthy of the favor with which it has been received. The opportunity thus afforded for a second revision has been improved, and the work is now presented as in every way superior to its predecessors, additions and alterations having been made whenever the advance of science has rendered them desirable. The typographical execution of the work will also be found to have undergone a similar improvement, and the work is now confidently presented as in every way worthy the position it has acquired as the standard American text-book on the Diseases of Females.

It contains a vast amount of practical knowledge, by one who has accurately observed and retained the experience of many years, and who tells the result in a free, familiar, and pleasant manner.—*Dublin Quarterly Journal.*

There is an off-hand fervor, a glow, and a warm-heartedness infecting the effort of Dr. Meigs, which is entirely captivating, and which absolutely hurries the reader through from beginning to end. Besides, the book teems with solid instruction, and it shows the very highest evidence of ability, viz., the clearness with which the information is presented. We know of no better test of one's understanding a subject than the evidence of the power of lucidly explaining it. The most elementary, as well as the obscurest subjects, under the pencil of Prof. Meigs, are isolated and made to stand out in such bold relief, as to produce distinct impressions upon the mind and memory of the reader.—*The Charleston Med. Journal.*

Professor Meigs has enlarged and amended this great work, for such it unquestionably is, having passed the ordeal of criticism at home and abroad, but been improved thereby; for in this new edition the author has introduced real improvements, and increased the value and utility of the book immeasurably. It presents so many novel, bright, and sparkling thoughts; such an exuberance of new ideas on almost every page, that we confess ourselves to have become enamored with the book and its author; and cannot withhold our congratulations from our Philadelphia confreres, that such a teacher is in their service.—*N. Y. Med. Gazette.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*Lately Published.*)

ON THE NATURE, SIGNS, AND TREATMENT OF CHILDBED FEVER.

In a Series of Letters addressed to the Students of his Class. In one handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, of 365 pages. $2 50.

The instructive and interesting author of this work, whose previous labors in the department of medicine which he so sedulously cultivates, have placed his countrymen under deep and abiding obligations, again challenges their admiration in the fresh and vigorous, attractive and racy pages before us. It is a delectable book. * * * This treatise upon child-bed fevers will have an extensive sale, being destined, as it deserves, to find a place in the library of every practitioner who scorns to lag in the rear of his brethren.—*Nashville Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

This book will add more to his fame than either of those which bear his name. Indeed we doubt whether any material improvement will be made on the teachings of this volume for a century to come, since it is so eminently practical, and based on profound knowledge of the *science* and consummate skill in the *art* of healing, and ratified by an ample and extensive experience, such as few men have the industry or good fortune to acquire.—*N. Y. Med. Gazette.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR; WITH COLORED PLATES. (*Lately Published.*)

A TREATISE ON ACUTE AND CHRONIC DISEASES OF THE NECK OF THE UTERUS.

With numerous plates, drawn and colored from nature in the highest style of art. In one handsome octavo volume, extra cloth. $4 50.

The object of the author in this work has been to present in a small compass the practical results of his long experience in this important and distressing class of diseases. The great changes introduced into practice, and the accessions to our knowledge on the subject, within the last few years, resulting from the use of the metroscope, brings within the ordinary practice of every physician numerous cases which were formerly regarded as incurable, and renders of great value a work like the present combining practical directions for diagnosis and treatment with an ample series of illustrations, copied accurately from colored drawings made by the author, after nature.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

OBSERVATIONS ON CERTAIN OF THE DISEASES OF YOUNG CHILDREN.

In one handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, of 214 pages. $1 75.

MACLISE (JOSEPH), SURGEON.

SURGICAL ANATOMY. Forming one volume, very large imperial quarto. With sixty-eight large and splendid Plates, drawn in the best style and beautifully colored. Containing one hundred and ninety Figures, many of them the size of life. Together with copious and explanatory letter-press. Strongly and handsomely bound in extra cloth, being one of the cheapest and best executed Surgical works as yet issued in this country. $11 00.

*** The size of this work prevents its transmission through the post-office as a whole, but those who desire to have copies forwarded by mail, can receive them in five parts, done up in stout wrappers. Price $9 00.

One of the greatest artistic triumphs of the age in Surgical Anatomy.—*British American Medical Journal.*

Too much cannot be said in its praise; indeed, we have not language to do it justice.—*Ohio Medical and Surgical Journal.*

The most admirable surgical atlas we have seen. To the practitioner deprived of demonstrative dissections upon the human subject, it is an invaluable companion.—*N. J. Medical Reporter.*

The most accurately engraved and beautifully colored plates we have ever seen in an American book—one of the best and cheapest surgical works ever published.—*Buffalo Medical Journal.*

It is very rare that so elegantly printed, so well illustrated, and so useful a work, is offered at so moderate a price.—*Charleston Medical Journal.*

Its plates can boast a superiority which places them almost beyond the reach of competition.—*Medical Examiner.*

Every practitioner, we think, should have a work of this kind within reach.—*Southern Medical and Surgical Journal.*

No such lithographic illustrations of surgical regions have hitherto, we think, been given.—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal.*

As a surgical anatomist, Mr. Maclise has probably no superior.—*British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

Of great value to the student engaged in dissecting, and to the surgeon at a distance from the means of keeping up his anatomical knowledge.—*Medical Times.*

The mechanical execution cannot be excelled.—*Transylvania Medical Journal.*

A work which has no parallel in point of accuracy and cheapness in the English language.—*N. Y. Journal of Medicine.*

To all engaged in the study or practice of their profession, such a work is almost indispensable.—*Dublin Quarterly Medical Journal.*

No practitioner whose means will admit should fail to possess it.—*Ranking's Abstract.*

Country practitioners will find these plates of immense value.—*N. Y. Medical Gazette.*

We are extremely gratified to announce to the profession the completion of this truly magnificent work, which, as a whole, certainly stands unrivalled, both for accuracy of drawing, beauty of coloring, and all the requisite explanations of the subject in hand.—*The New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal.*

This is by far the ablest work on Surgical Anatomy that has come under our observation. We know of no other work that would justify a student, in any degree, for neglect of actual dissection. In those sudden emergencies that so often arise, and which require the instantaneous command of minute anatomical knowledge, a work of this kind keeps the details of the dissecting-room perpetually fresh in the memory.—*The Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

☞ The very low price at which this work is furnished, and the beauty of its execution, require an extended sale to compensate the publishers for the heavy expenses incurred.

MOHR (FRANCIS) PH. D., AND REDWOOD (THEOPHILUS).

PRACTICAL PHARMACY. Comprising the Arrangements, Apparatus, and Manipulations of the Pharmaceutical Shop and Laboratory. Edited, with extensive Additions, by Prof. WILLIAM PROCTER, of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy. In one handsomely printed octavo volume, extra cloth, of 570 pages, with over 500 engravings on wood. $2 75.

MACKENZIE (W.), M. D.,

Surgeon Oculist in Scotland in ordinary to Her Majesty, &c. &c.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON DISEASES AND INJURIES OF THE EYE. To which is prefixed an Anatomical Introduction explanatory of a Horizontal Section of the Human Eyeball, by THOMAS WHARTON JONES, F. R. S. From the Fourth Revised and Enlarged London Edition. With Notes and Additions by ADDINELL HEWSON, M. D., Surgeon to Wills Hospital, &c. &c. In one very large and handsome octavo volume, leather, raised bands, with plates and numerous wood-cuts. (*Now Ready.*) $5 25.

The treatise of Dr. Mackenzie indisputably holds the first place, and forms, in respect of learning and research, an Encyclopædia unequalled in extent by any other work of the kind, either English or foreign. —*Dixon on Diseases of the Eye.*

Few modern books on any department of medicine or surgery have met with such extended circulation, or have procured for their authors a like amount of European celebrity. The immense research which it displayed, the thorough acquaintance with the subject, practically as well as theoretically, and the able manner in which the author's stores of learning and experience were rendered available for general use, at once procured for the first edition, as well on the continent as in this country, that high position as a standard work which each successive edition has more firmly established, in spite of the attractions of several rivals of no mean ability. This, the fourth edition, has been in a great measure re-written, new matter, to the extent of one hundred and fifty pages, has been added, and in several instances formerly expressed opinions have been modified in accordance with the advances in the science which have been made of late years. Nothing worthy of repetition upon any branch of the subject appears to have escaped the author's notice. We consider it the duty of every one who has the love of his profession and the welfare of his patient at heart, to make himself familiar with this the most complete work in the English language upon the diseases of the eye. —*Med. Times and Gazette.*

The fourth edition of this standard work will no doubt be as fully appreciated as the three former editions. It is unnecessary to say a word in its praise, for the verdict has already been passed upon it by the most competent judges, and "Mackenzie on the Eye" has justly obtained a reputation which it is no figure of speech to call world-wide.—*British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

This new edition of Dr. Mackenzie's celebrated treatise on diseases of the eye, is truly a miracle of industry and learning. We need scarcely say that he has entirely exhausted the subject of his specialty. —*Dublin Quarterly Journal.*

MILLER (JAMES), F. R. S. E.,

Professor of Surgery in the University of Edinburgh, &c.

PRINCIPLES OF SURGERY. Fourth American, from the third and revised Edinburgh edition. In one large and very beautiful volume, leather, of 700 pages, with two hundred and forty exquisite illustrations on wood. (*Now Ready*, 1856.) $3 75.

The extended reputation enjoyed by this work will be fully maintained by the present edition. Thoroughly revised by the author, it will be found a clear and compendious exposition of surgical science in its most advanced condition.

In connection with the recently issued third edition of the author's "Practice of Surgery," it forms a very complete system of Surgery in all its branches.

The work of Mr. Miller is too well and too favorably known among us, as one of our best text-books, to render any further notice of it necessary than the announcement of a new edition, the *fourth* in our country, a proof of its extensive circulation among us. As a concise and reliable exposition of the science of modern surgery, it stands deservedly high—we know not its superior.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*, May, 1856.

The works of Professor Miller are so well known to the profession, that it is unnecessary for us say anything in relation to their general merits. The present edition of his "Principles," however, deserves a special notice, from the number, variety, and faithfulness of its illustrations. The wood-cuts are beautifully executed, and many of them are new and exceedingly instructive, particularly those illustrating mortification, diseased and fractured bones, and the varieties of aneurism.—*Western Lancet*, May, 1856.

This edition is far superior, both in the abundance and quality of its material, to any of the preceding. We hope it will be extensively read, and the sound principles which are herein taught treasured up for future application. The work takes rank with Watson's Practice of Physic; it certainly does not fall behind that great work in soundness of principle or depth of reasoning and research. No physician who values his reputation, or seeks the interests of his clients, can acquit himself before his God and the world without making himself familiar with the sound and philosophical views developed in the foregoing book.—*New Orleans Med. and Surg. Journal.*

Without doubt the ablest exposition of the principles of that branch of the healing art in any language. This opinion, deliberately formed after a careful study of the first edition, we have had no cause to change on examining the second. This edition has undergone thorough revision by the author; many expressions have been modified, and a mass of new matter introduced. The book is got up in the finest style, and is an evidence of the progress of typography in our country.—*Charleston Medical Journal and Review.*

We recommend it to both student and practitioner, feeling assured that as it now comes to us, it presents the most satisfactory exposition of the modern doctrines of the principles of surgery to be found in any volume in any language.—*N. Y. Journal of Medicine.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*Lately Published.*)

THE PRACTICE OF SURGERY. Third American from the second Edinburgh edition. Edited, with Additions, by F. W. SARGENT, M. D, one of the Surgeons to Will's Hospital, &c. Illustrated by three hundred and nineteen engravings on wood. In one large octavo volume, leather, of over 700 pages. $3 75.

No encomium of ours could add to the popularity of Miller's Surgery. Its reputation in this country is unsurpassed by that of any other work, and, when taken in connection with the author's *Principles of Surgery*, constitutes a whole, without reference to which no conscientious surgeon would be willing to practice his art. The additions, by Dr. Sargent, have materially enhanced the value of the work.—*Southern Medical and Surgical Journal.*

It is seldom that two volumes have ever made so profound an impression in so short a time as the "Principles" and the "Practice" of Surgery by Mr. Miller—or so richly merited the reputation they have acquired. The author is an eminently sensible, practical, and well-informed man, who knows exactly what he is talking about and exactly how to talk it.—*Kentucky Medical Recorder.*

By the almost unanimous voice of the profession, his works, both on the principles and practice of surgery have been assigned the highest rank. If we were limited to but one work on surgery, that one should be Miller's, as we regard it as superior to all others.—*St. Louis Med. and Surg. Journal.*

The author, distinguished alike as a practitioner and writer, has in this and his "Principles," presented to the profession one of the most complete and reliable systems of Surgery extant. His style of writing is original, impressive, and engaging, energetic, concise, and lucid. Few have the faculty of condensing so much in small space, and at the same time so persistently holding the attention; indeed, he appears to make the very process of condensation a means of eliminating attractions. Whether as a text-book for students or a book of reference for practitioners, it cannot be too strongly recommended.—*Southern Journal of Med. and Phys. Sciences.*

NEILL (JOHN), M. D.,

Professor of Surgery in the Pennsylvania Medical College, &c.

OUTLINES OF THE ARTERIES. With short Descriptions. Designed for the Use of Medical Students. With handsome colored plates. Second and improved edition. In one octavo volume, extra cloth. $1 25.

OUTLINES OF THE NERVES. With short Descriptions. Designed for the Use of Medical Students. With handsome plates. Second and improved edition. In one octavo volume, extra cloth. $1 25.

OUTLINES OF THE VEINS AND LYMPHATICS. With short Descriptions. Designed for the Use of Medical Students. With handsome colored plates. In one octavo volume, extra cloth. $1 25.

ALSO—The three works done up in one handsome volume, half bound, with numerous plates, presenting a complete view of the Circulatory, Nervous, and Lymphatic Systems. $3 25.

This book should be in the hand of every medical student. It is cheap, portable, and precisely the thing needed in studying an important, though difficult part of Anatomy.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal.*

We recommend every student of medicine to purchase a copy of this work, as a labor-saving machine, admirably adapted to refresh the memory, with knowledge gained by lectures, dissections, and the reading of larger works.—*N. Y. Journal of Medicine.*

This work is from the pen of a Philadelphia anatomist, whose familiar knowledge of the subject has been aided by the press, the result of which is a volume of great beauty and excellence. Its fine execution commends it to the student of Anatomy. It requires no other recommendations.—*Western Journ. of Medicine and Surgery.*

NEILL (JOHN), M. D.,

Surgeon to the Pennsylvania Hospital, &c.; and

FRANCIS GURNEY SMITH, M. D.,

Professor of Institutes of Medicine in the Pennsylvania Medical College.

AN ANALYTICAL COMPENDIUM OF THE VARIOUS BRANCHES OF MEDICAL SCIENCE; for the Use and Examination of Students. A new edition, revised and improved. In one very large and handsomely printed royal 12mo. volume, of about one thousand pages, with three hundred and seventy-four illustrations on wood. Strongly bound in leather, with raised bands. (*Now Ready*, 1856.) $3 00.

The very flattering reception which has been accorded to this work, and the high estimate placed upon it by the profession, as evinced by the constant and increasing demand which has rapidly exhausted two large editions, have stimulated the authors to render the volume in its present revision more worthy of the success which has attended it. It has accordingly been thoroughly examined, and such errors as had on former occasions escaped observation have been corrected, and whatever additions were necessary to maintain it on a level with the advance of science have been introduced. The extended series of illustrations has been still further increased and much improved, while, by a slight enlargement of the page, these various additions have been incorporated without increasing the bulk of the volume.

The work is, therefore, again presented as eminently worthy of the favor with which it has hitherto been received. As a book for daily reference by the student requiring a guide to his more elaborate text-books, as a manual for preceptors desiring to stimulate their students by frequent and accurate examination, or as a source from which the practitioners of older date may easily and cheaply acquire a knowledge of the changes and improvement in professional science, its reputation is permanently established.

In the rapid course of lectures, where work for the students is heavy, and review necessary for an examination, a compend is not only valuable, but it is almost a *sine qua non*. The one before us is, in most of the divisions, the most unexceptionable of all books of the kind that we know of. The newest and soundest doctrines and the latest improvements and discoveries are explicitly, though concisely, laid before the student. Of course it is useless for us to recommend it to all last course students, but there is a class to whom we very sincerely commend this cheap book as worth its weight in silver—that class is the graduates in medicine of more than ten years' standing, who have not studied medicine since. They will perhaps find out from it that the science is not exactly now what it was when they left it off.—*The Stethoscope*

We recommend it to our readers as the best work of the kind with which we are acquainted.—*Med. Examiner*, April, 1856.

Having made free use of this volume in our examinations of pupils, we can speak from experience in recommending it as an admirable compend for students, and as especially useful to preceptors who examine their pupils. It will save the teacher much labor by enabling him readily to recall all of the points upon which his pupils should be examined. A work of this sort should be in the hands of every one who takes pupils into his office with a view of examining them; and this is unquestionably the best of its class.—*Transylvania Med. Journal.*

NELIGAN (J. MOORE), M. D., M. R. I. A., &c.

(*A splendid work. Now Ready.*)

ATLAS OF CUTANEOUS DISEASES. In one beautiful quarto volume, extra cloth, with splendid colored plates, presenting nearly one hundred elaborate representations of disease. $4 50.

This beautiful volume is intended as a complete and accurate representation of all the varieties of Diseases of the Skin. While it can be consulted in conjunction with any work on Practice, it has especial reference to the author's "Treatise on Diseases of the Skin," so favorably received by the profession some years since. The publishers feel justified in saying that no more beautifully executed plates have ever been presented to the profession of this country.

The diagnosis of eruptive disease, however, under all circumstances, is very difficult. Nevertheless Dr. Neligan has certainly, "as far as possible," given a faithful and accurate representation of this class of diseases, and there can be no doubt that these plates will be of great use to the student and practitioner in drawing a diagnosis as to the class, order, and species to which the particular case may belong. While looking over the "Atlas" we have been induced to examine also the "Practical Treatise." This was published in 1852, and we are inclined to consider it a very superior work, combining accurate verbal description, with sound views of the pathology and treatment of eruptive diseases. —*Glasgow Medical Journal.*

The profession owes its thanks to the publishers of Neligan's Atlas of Cutaneous Diseases, for they have placed within its reach and at a moderate cost a most accurate and well delineated series of plates illustrating the eruptive disorders. These plates are all drawn from the life, and in many of them the daguerreotype has been employed with great success. Such works as these are especially useful to country practitioners, who have not an opportunity of seeing the rarer forms of cutaneous disease, and hence need the aid of illustrations to give them the requisite information on the subject. With these plates at hand, the inexperienced practitioner is enabled to discriminate with much accuracy, and he is thus, comparatively speaking, put on an equal footing with those who have had the opportunity of visiting the large hospitals of Europe and America.—*Va. Med. Journal*, June, 1856.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON DISEASES OF THE SKIN. In one neat royal 12mo. volume, extra cloth, of 334 pages. $1 00.

We must say he bears off the palm for clearness, conciseness, and rigid plainness of expression. This style enables him to compress much in a single sentence, without in any degree injuring the sense, but, on the contrary, making it more comprehensive and impressive. By far the largest proportion of the volume is devoted to therapeutic considerations. Not merely are full details of treatment and formulæ given at the close of each section, but an entire chapter is devoted to "those general points in therapeutics which are specially applicable to this class of affections." The present work forms a favorable contrast to the voluminous and disputed details of many of its predecessors, and will, we feel assured, be admirably conducive to facilitating the study of the student, and improving the practice of the practitioner.—*Dublin Quarterly Journ. of Med. Science.*

☞ *The two volumes will be sent by mail on receipt of Five Dollars.*

OWEN ON THE DIFFERENT FORMS OF THE SKELETON, AND OF THE TEETH. One vol. royal 12mo., extra cloth, with numerous illustrations. (Just Issued.) $1 25.

(Now Complete.)

PEREIRA (JONATHAN), M. D., F. R. S., AND L. S.

THE ELEMENTS OF MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS.

Third American edition, enlarged and improved by the author; including Notices of most of the Medicinal Substances in use in the civilized world, and forming an Encyclopædia of Materia Medica. Edited, with Additions, by JOSEPH CARSON, M. D., Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacy in the University of Pennsylvania. In two very large octavo volumes of 2100 pages, on small type, with about 500 illustrations on stone and wood, strongly bound in leather, with raised bands. $9 00.

Gentlemen who have the first volume are recommended to complete their copies without delay. The first volume will no longer be sold separate. Price of Vol. II. $5 00.

When we remember that Philology, Natural History, Botany, Chemistry, Physics, and the Microscope, are all brought forward to elucidate the subject, one cannot fail to see that the reader has here a work worthy of the name of an encyclopædia of Materia Medica. Our own opinion of its merits is that of its editors, and also that of the whole profession, both of this and foreign countries—namely, "that in copiousness of details, in extent, variety, and accuracy of information, and in lucid explanation of difficult and recondite subjects, it surpasses all other works on Materia Medica hitherto published." We cannot close this notice without alluding to the special additions of the American editor, which pertain to the prominent vegetable productions of this country, and to the directions of the United States Pharmacopœia, in connection with all the articles contained in the volume which are referred to by it. The illustrations have been increased, and this edition by Dr. Carson cannot well be regarded in any other light than that of a treasure which should be found in the library of every physician.—*New York Journal of Medical and Collateral Science.*

The third edition of his "Elements of Materia Medica, although completed under the supervision of others, is by far the most elaborate treatise in the English language, and will, while medical literature is cherished, continue a monument alike honorable to his genius, as to his learning and industry.—*American Journal of Pharmacy.*

The work, in its present shape, forms the most comprehensive and complete treatise on materia medica extant in the English language.—Dr. Pereira has been at great pains to introduce into his work, not only all the information on the natural, chemical, and commercial history of medicines, which might be serviceable to the physician and surgeon, but whatever might enable his readers to understand thoroughly the mode of preparing and manufacturing various articles employed either for preparing medicines, or for certain purposes in the arts connected with materia medica and the practice of medicine. The accounts of the physiological and therapeutic effects of remedies are given with great clearness and accuracy, and in a manner calculated to interest as well as instruct the reader.—*Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal.*

PEASELEE (E. R.), M. D.,

Professor of Anatomy and Physiology in Dartmouth College, &c.

HUMAN HISTOLOGY, in its applications to Physiology and General Pathology;

designed as a Text-Book for Medical Students. With numerous illustrations. In one handsome royal 12mo. volume. *(Preparing.)*

The subject of this work is one, the growing importance of which, as the basis of Anatomy and Physiology, demands for it a separate volume. The book will therefore supply an acknowledged deficiency in medical text-books, while the name of the author, and his experience as a teacher for the last thirteen years, is a guarantee that it will be thoroughly adapted to the use of the student.

PIRRIE (WILLIAM), F. R. S. E.,

Professor of Surgery in the University of Aberdeen.

THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF SURGERY. Edited by JOHN

NEILL, M. D., Professor of Surgery in the Penna. Medical College, Surgeon to the Pennsylvania Hospital, &c. In one very handsome octavo volume, leather, of 780 pages, with 316 illustrations. $3 75.

We know of no other surgical work of a reasonable size, wherein there is so much theory and practice, or where subjects are more soundly or clearly taught.—*The Stethoscope.*

There is scarcely a disease of the bones or soft parts, fracture, or dislocation, that is not illustrated by accurate wood-engravings. Then, again, every instrument employed by the surgeon is thus represented. These engravings are not only correct, but really beautiful, showing the astonishing degree of perfection to which the art of wood-engraving has arrived. Prof. Pirrie, in the work before us, has elaborately discussed the principles of surgery, and a safe and effectual practice predicated upon them. Perhaps no work upon this subject heretofore issued is so full upon the science of the art of surgery.—*Nashville Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

One of the best treatises on surgery in the English language.—*Canada Med. Journal.*

Our impression is, that, as a manual for students, Pirrie's is the best work extant.—*Western Med. and Surg. Journal.*

PANCOAST (J.), M. D.,

Professor of Anatomy in the Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, &c.

OPERATIVE SURGERY; or, A Description and Demonstration of the various

Processes of the Art; including all the New Operations, and exhibiting the State of Surgical Science in its present advanced condition. Complete in one royal 4to. volume, extra cloth, of 380 pages of letter-press description and eighty large 4to. plates, comprising 486 illustrations. Second edition, improved. $10 00.

This excellent work is constructed on the model of the French Surgical Works by Velpeau and Malgaigne; and, so far as the English language is concerned, we are proud as an American to say that, OF ITS KIND IT HAS NO SUPERIOR.—*N. Y. Journal of Medicine.*

PARKER (LANGSTON),

Surgeon to the Queen's Hospital, Birmingham.

THE MODERN TREATMENT OF SYPHILITIC DISEASES, BOTH PRIMARY AND SECONDARY;

comprising the Treatment of Constitutional and Confirmed Syphilis, by a safe and successful method. With numerous Cases, Formulæ, and Clinical Observations. From the Third and entirely rewritten London edition. In one neat octavo volume, extra cloth, of 316 pages. *(Just Issued.)* $1 75.

PARRISH (EDWARD),

Lecturer on Practical Pharmacy and Materia Medica in the Pennsylvania Academy of Medicine, &c.

AN INTRODUCTION TO PRACTICAL PHARMACY. Designed as a Text-Book for the Student, and as a Guide for the Physician and Pharmaceutist. With many Formulæ and Prescriptions. In one handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, of 550 pages, with 243 Illustrations. (*Now Ready*, 1856.) $2 75.

This work, while necessary to the educated pharmaceutist, will also be found of the greatest importance to those practitioners who, residing at a distance from apothecaries, are called upon to dispense as well as to prescribe. The author has not only given a thorough outline of the principles of pharmacy and its general processes, but has also presented their special applications in the details of preparing all the different classes of medicines, illustrated with numerous engravings of apparatus and implements, which, in all cases, are of the simplest description. Under the different heads are contained many tables and syllabi of classes of medicines, presenting the remedies of the United States Pharmacopœia, together with many new ones, so arranged as to render their relations of easy comprehension, and embodying all the more important formulæ of the Pharmacopœia, as well as many others from the practice of distinguished physicians, not hitherto in print. Especial notice has been taken of the numerous important remedies recently obtained from our indigenous flora, and their composition and preparation pointed out.

The long experience of the author as a teacher of pharmacy has rendered him familiar with the wants of students, and entirely competent to supply them. He has accordingly descended to those minutiæ which so often interpose difficulties in the way of the young practitioner, who has hitherto had no practical guide to point out the modes of overcoming them.

A careful examination of this work enables us to speak of it in the highest terms, as being the best treatise on practical pharmacy with which we are acquainted, and an invaluable *vade-mecum*, not only to the apothecary and to those practitioners who are accustomed to prepare their own medicines, but to every medical man and medical student. Throughout the work are interspersed valuable tables, useful formulæ, and practical hints, and the whole is illustrated by a large number of excellent wood-engravings.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal.*

This is altogether one of the most useful books we have seen. It is just what we have long felt to be needed by apothecaries, students, and practitioners of medicine, most of whom in this country have to put up their own prescriptions. It bears, upon every page, the impress of practical knowledge, conveyed in a plain common sense manner, and adapted to the comprehension of all who may read it. No detail has been omitted, however trivial it may seem, although really important to the dispenser of medicine. —*Southern Med. and Surg. Journal.*

To both the country practitioner and the city apothecary this work of Mr. Parrish is a godsend. A careful study of its contents will give the young graduate a familiarity with the value and mode of administering his prescriptions, which will be of as much use to his patient as to himself.—*Va. Med. Journal.*

Mr. Parrish has rendered a very acceptable service to the practitioner and student, by furnishing this book, which contains the leading facts and principles of the science of Pharmacy, conveniently arranged for study, and with special reference to those features of the subject which possess an especial practical interest to the physician. It furnishes the student, at the commencement of his studies, with that information which is of the greatest importance in initiating him into the domain of Chemistry and Materia Medica; it familiarizes him with the compounding of drugs, and supplies those minutiæ which but few practitioners can impart. The junior practitioner will, also, find this volume replete with instruction. —*Charleston Med. Journal and Review*, Mar. 1856.

PHYSICIAN'S DAILY RECORD FOR 1857.

COMPRISING A REGISTER OF VISITS, ENGAGEMENTS, AND CASES.

Together with Tables of Doses, Weights and Measures, Poisons and Antidotes, and other Memoranda for Clinical Reference. A neat volume, for the Pocket. (*Preparing.*)

For 25 patients, flexible cloth, 50 cents; leather, tucks, 75 cents.
For 50 " " 75 " " " $1 00.

The object of this little volume is to afford the physician a convenient means of recording and arranging his daily practice, and of registering under every day and for every patient what visits have been paid, so that they can readily and expeditiously be charged for collection, besides keeping such memoranda of cases and treatment as may be deemed desirable for future reference; thus at once enabling him to regulate his business, and to preserve and accumulate the record of his clinical experience. Space is also furnished for such memoranda as are most likely to be required in a physician's daily avocations; while a portion of the work comprises in a condensed form such information as is likely to prove convenient for reference at the bedside. The copies in leather have pockets for loose memoranda, prescription papers, &c. The very low price at which it is offered places it within the reach of every practitioner, in the expectation that all will avail themselves of the great advantages which it offers.

RICORD (P.), M. D.,

A TREATISE ON THE VENEREAL DISEASE. By JOHN HUNTER, F. R. S.

With copious Additions, by PH. RICORD, M. D. Edited, with Notes, by FREEMAN J. BUMSTEAD, M. D. In one handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, of 520 pages, with plates. $3 25.

Every one will recognize the attractiveness and value which this work derives from thus presenting the opinions of these two masters side by side. But, it must be admitted, what has made the fortune of the book, is the fact that it contains the "most complete embodiment of the veritable doctrines of the Hôpital du Midi," which has ever been made public. The doctrinal ideas of M. Ricord, ideas which, if not universally adopted, are incontestably dominant, have heretofore only been interpreted by more or less skilful secretaries, sometimes accredited and sometimes not.

In the notes to Hunter, the master substitutes himself for his interpreters, and gives his original thoughts to the world in a lucid and perfectly intelligible manner. In conclusion we can say that this is incontestably the best treatise on syphilis with which we are acquainted, and, as we do not often employ the phrase, we may be excused for expressing the hope that it may find a place in the library of every physician.—*Virginia Med. and Surg. Journal.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

ILLUSTRATIONS OF SYPHILITIC DISEASE. Translated by THOMAS F. BETTON, M. D. With fifty large quarto colored plates. In one large *quarto volume*, extra cloth. $15 00.

LETTERS ON SYPHILIS, addressed to the Chief Editor of the Union Médicale. Translated by W. P. LATTIMORE, M. D. In one neat octavo volume, of 270 pages, extra cloth. $2 00.

RAMSBOTHAM (FRANCIS H.), M.D.

THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF OBSTETRIC MEDICINE AND SURGERY, in reference to the Process of Parturition. A new and enlarged edition, thoroughly revised by the Author. With Additions by W. V. KEATING, M. D. In one large and handsome imperial octavo volume, of 650 pages, strongly bound in leather, with raised bands; with sixty-four beautiful Plates, and numerous Wood-cuts in the text, containing in all nearly two hundred large and beautiful figures. (*Lately Issued*, 1856.) $5 00.

In calling the attention of the profession to the new edition of this standard work, the publishers would remark that no efforts have been spared to secure for it a continuance and extension of the remarkable favor with which it has been received. The last London issue, which was considerably enlarged, has received a further revision from the author, especially for this country. Its passage through the press here has been supervised by Dr. Keating, who has made numerous additions with a view of presenting more fully whatever was necessary to adapt it thoroughly to American modes of practice. In its mechanical execution, a like superiority over former editions will be found.

From Prof. Hodge, of the University of Pa.

To the American public, it is most valuable, from its intrinsic undoubted excellence, and as being the best authorized exponent of British Midwifery. Its circulation will, I trust, be extensive throughout our country.

The publishers have shown their appreciation of the merits of this work and secured its success by the truly elegant style in which they have brought it out, excelling themselves in its production, especially in its plates. It is dedicated to Prof. Meigs, and has the emphatic endorsement of Prof. Hodge, as the best exponent of British Midwifery. We know of no text-book which deserves in all respects to be more highly recommended to students, and we could wish to see it in the hands of every practitioner, for they will find it invaluable for reference.—*Med. Gazette.*

But once in a long time some brilliant genius rears his head above the horizon of science, and illuminates and purifies every department that he investigates; and his works become types, by which innumerable imitators model their feeble productions. Such a genius we find in the younger Ramsbotham, and such a type we find in the work now before us. The binding, paper, type, the engravings and wood-cuts are all so excellent as to make this book one of the finest specimens of the art of printing that have given such a world-wide reputation to its enterprising and liberal publishers. We welcome Ramsbotham's Principles and Practice of Obstetric Medicine and Surgery to our library, and confidently recommend it to our readers, with the assurance that it will not disappoint their most sanguine expectations.—*Western Lancet.*

It is unnecessary to say anything in regard to the utility of this work. It is already appreciated in our country for the value of the matter, the clearness of its style, and the fulness of its illustrations. To the physician's library it is indispensable, while to the student as a text-book, from which to extract the material for laying the foundation of an education on obstetrical science, it has no superior.—*Ohio Med. and Surg. Journal.*

We will only add that the student will learn from it all he need to know, and the practitioner will find it, as a book of reference, surpassed by none other.—*Stethoscope.*

The character and merits of Dr. Ramsbotham's work are so well known and thoroughly established, that comment is unnecessary and praise superfluous. The illustrations, which are numerous and accurate, are executed in the highest style of art. We cannot too highly recommend the work to our readers.—*St. Louis Med. and Surg. Journal.*

ROKITANSKY (CARL), M.D.,

Curator of the Imperial Pathological Museum, and Professor at the University of Vienna, &c.

A MANUAL OF PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY. Four volumes, octavo, bound in two, extra cloth, of about 1200 pages. (*Now Ready.*) $5 50

Vol. I.—Manual of General Pathological Anatomy. Translated by W. E. SWAINE.

Vol. II.—Pathological Anatomy of the Abdominal Viscera. Translated by EDWARD SIEVEKING, M. D.

Vol. III.—Pathological Anatomy of the Bones, Cartilages, Muscles, and Skin, Cellular and Fibrous Tissue, Serous and Mucous Membrane, and Nervous System. Translated by C. H. MOORE.

Vol. IV.—Pathological Anatomy of the Organs of Respiration and Circulation. Translated by G. E. DAY.

To render this large and important work more easy of reference, and at the same time less cumbrous and costly, the four volumes have been arranged in two, retaining, however, the separate paging, &c.

The publishers feel much pleasure in presenting to the profession of the United States the great work of Prof. Rokitansky, which is universally referred to as the standard of authority by the pathologists of all nations. Under the auspices of the Sydenham Society of London, the combined labor of four translators has at length overcome the almost insuperable difficulties which have so long prevented the appearance of the work in an English dress, while the additions made from various papers and essays of the author present his views on all the topics embraced, in their latest published form. To a work so widely known, eulogy is unnecessary, and the publishers would merely state that it is said to contain the results of not less than THIRTY THOUSAND *post-mortem* examinations made by the author, diligently compared, generalized, and wrought into one complete and harmonious system.

The profession is too well acquainted with the reputation of Rokitansky's work to need our assurance that this is one of the most profound, thorough, and valuable books ever issued from the medical press. It is *sui generis*, and has no standard of comparison. It is only necessary to announce that it is issued in a form as cheap as is compatible with its size and preservation, and its sale follows as a matter of course. No library can be called complete without it.—*Buffalo Med. Journal.*

An attempt to give our readers any adequate idea of the vast amount of instruction accumulated in these volumes, would be feeble and hopeless. The effort of the distinguished author to concentrate in a small space his great fund of knowledge, has so charged his text with valuable truths, that any attempt of a reviewer to epitomize is at once paralyzed, and must end in a failure.—*Western Lancet.*

As this is the highest source of knowledge upon the important subject of which it treats, no real student can afford to be without it. The American publishers have entitled themselves to the thanks of the profession of their country, for this timeous and beautiful edition.—*Nashville Journal of Medicine.*

As a book of reference, therefore, this work must prove of inestimable value, and we cannot too highly recommend it to the profession.—*Charleston Med. Journal and Review*, Jan. 1856.

This book is a necessity to every practitioner.—*Am. Med. Monthly.*

RIGBY'S SYSTEM OF MIDWIFERY. With Notes and Additional Illustrations.

Second American Edition. One volume octavo, extra cloth, 422 pages. $2 50.

ROYLE'S MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS; including the Preparations of the Pharmacopœias of London, Edinburgh, Dublin, and of the United States.

With many new medicines. Edited by JOSEPH CARSON, M. D. With ninety-eight illustrations. In one large octavo volume, extra cloth, of about 700 pages. $3 00.

SMITH (HENRY H.),

Professor of Surgery in the University of Pennsylvania, &c.

MINOR SURGERY; or, Hints on the Every-day Duties of the Surgeon.

Illustrated by two hundred and forty-seven illustrations. Third and enlarged edition. In one handsome royal 12mo. volume. pp. 456. In leather, $2 25; extra cloth, $2 00.

And a capital little book it is. . . Minor Surgery, we repeat, is really Major Surgery, and anything which teaches it is worth having. So we cordially recommend this little book of Dr. Smith's.—*Med.-Chir. Review.*

This beautiful little work has been compiled with a view to the wants of the profession in the matter of bandaging, &c., and well and ably has the author performed his labors. Well adapted to give the requisite information on the subjects of which it treats.—*Medical Examiner.*

The directions are plain, and illustrated throughout with clear engravings.—*London Lancet.*

One of the best works they can consult on the subject of which it treats.—*Southern Journal of Medicine and Pharmacy.*

A work such as the present is therefore highly useful to the student, and we commend this one to their attention.—*American Journal of Medical Sciences.*

No operator, however eminent, need hesitate to consult this unpretending yet excellent book. Those who are young in the business would find Dr. Smith's treatise a necessary companion, after once understanding its true character.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal.*

No young practitioner should be without this little volume; and we venture to assert, that it may be consulted by the senior members of the profession with more real benefit, than the more voluminous works.—*Western Lancet.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR, AND

HORNER (WILLIAM E.), M. D.,

Late Professor of Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania.

AN ANATOMICAL ATLAS, illustrative of the Structure of the Human Body.

In one volume, large imperial octavo, extra cloth, with about six hundred and fifty beautiful figures. $3 00.

These figures are well selected, and present a complete and accurate representation of that wonderful fabric, the human body. The plan of this Atlas, which renders it so peculiarly convenient for the student, and its superb artistical execution, have been already pointed out. We must congratulate the student upon the completion of this Atlas, as it is the most convenient work of the kind that has yet appeared; and we must add, the very beautiful manner in which it is "got up" is so creditable to the country as to be flattering to our national pride.—*American Medical Journal.*

SARGENT (F. W.), M. D.

ON BANDAGING AND OTHER OPERATIONS OF MINOR SURGERY.

Second edition, enlarged. One handsome royal 12mo. vol., of nearly 400 pages, with 182 woodcuts. (*Now Ready*, 1856.) Extra cloth, $1 40; leather, $1 50.

This very useful little work has long been a favorite with practitioners and students. The recent call for a new edition has induced its author to make numerous important additions. A slight alteration in the size of the page has enabled him to introduce the new matter, to the extent of some fifty pages of the former edition, at the same time that his volume is rendered still more compact than its less comprehensive predecessor. A double gain in thus effected, which, in a *vade-mecum* of this kind, is a material improvement.—*Am. Medical Journal.*

Sargent's Minor Surgery has always been popular, and deservedly so. It furnishes that knowledge of the most frequently requisite performances of surgical art which cannot be entirely understood by attending clinical lectures. The art of bandaging, which is regularly taught in Europe, is very frequently overlooked by teachers in this country; the student and junior practitioner, therefore, may often require that knowledge which this little volume so tersely and happily supplies. It is neatly printed and copiously illustrated by the enterprising publishers, and should be possessed by all who desire to be thoroughly conversant with the details of this branch of our art.—*Charleston Med. Journ. and Review*, March, 1856.

A work that has been so long and favorably known to the profession as Dr. Sargent's Minor Surgery, needs no commendation from us. We would remark, however, in this connection, that minor surgery seldom gets that attention in our schools that its importance deserves. Our larger works are also very defective in their teaching on these small practical points. This little book will supply the void which all must feel who have not studied its pages.—*Western Lancet*, March, 1856.

We confess our indebtedness to this little volume on many occasions, and can warmly recommend it to our readers, as it is not above the consideration of the oldest and most experienced.—*American Lancet*, March, 1856.

SKEY'S OPERATIVE SURGERY. In one very handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, of over 650 pages, with about one hundred wood-cuts. $3 25.

STANLEY'S TREATISE ON DISEASES OF THE BONES. In one volume, octavo, extra cloth, 286 pages. $1 50.

SOLLY ON THE HUMAN BRAIN; its Structure, Physiology, and Diseases. From the Second and much enlarged London edition. In one octavo volume, extra cloth, of 500 pages, with 120 woodcuts. $2 00.

SIMON'S GENERAL PATHOLOGY, as conducive to the Establishment of Rational Principles for the prevention and Cure of Disease. In one neat octavo volume, extra cloth, of 212 pages. $1 25.

STILLÉ (ALFRED), M. D.

PRINCIPLES OF GENERAL AND SPECIAL THERAPEUTICS. In handsome octavo. (*Preparing.*)

SHARPEY (WILLIAM), M. D., JONES QUAIN, M. D., AND RICHARD QUAIN, F. R. S., &c.

HUMAN ANATOMY. Revised, with Notes and Additions, by JOSEPH LEIDY, M. D., Professor of Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania. Complete in two large octavo volumes, leather, of about thirteen hundred pages. Beautifully illustrated with over five hundred engravings on wood. $6 00.

It is indeed a work calculated to make an era in anatomical study, by placing before the student every department of his science, with a view to the relative importance of each; and so skilfully have the different parts been interwoven, that no one who makes this work the basis of his studies, will hereafter have any excuse for neglecting or undervaluing any important particulars connected with the structure of the human frame; and whether the bias of his mind lead him in a more especial manner to surgery, physic, or physiology, he will find here a work at once so comprehensive and practical as to defend him from exclusiveness on the one hand, and pedantry on the other.—*Journal and Retrospect of the Medical Sciences.*

We have no hesitation in recommending this treatise on anatomy as the most complete on that subject in the English language; and the only one, perhaps, in any language, which brings the state of knowledge forward to the most recent discoveries.—*The Edinburgh Med. and Surg. Journal.*

SMITH (W. TYLER), M. D.,

Physician Accoucheur to St. Mary's Hospital, &c.

ON PARTURITION, AND THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF OBSTETRICS. In one royal 12mo. volume, extra cloth, of 400 pages. $1 25.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.—(*Just Issued.*)

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE PATHOLOGY AND TREATMENT OF LEUCORRHŒA. With numerous illustrations. In one very handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, of about 250 pages. $1 50.

We decide this book to be one of the most useful monographs which has appeared in this country. What was before unutterable confusion in regard to its subject has now the order, regularity, and harmony of a most beautiful science. Dr. Smith has placed the whole profession directly, and mankind indirectly, under abiding obligations.—*Nashville Journ. of Medicine.*

We hail the appearance of this practical and invaluable work, therefore, as a real acquisition to our medical literature.—*Medical Gazette.*

SIBSON (FRANCIS), M. D.,

Physician to St. Mary's Hospital.

MEDICAL ANATOMY. Illustrating the Form, Structure, and Position of the Internal Organs in Health and Disease. In large imperial quarto, with splendid colored plates. To match "Maclise's Surgical Anatomy." Part I. (*Preparing.*)

SCHOEDLER (FRIEDRICH), PH. D.,

Professor of the Natural Sciences at Worms, &c.

THE BOOK OF NATURE; an Elementary Introduction to the Sciences of Physics, Astronomy, Chemistry, Mineralogy, Geology, Botany, Zoology, and Physiology. First American edition, with a Glossary and other Additions and Improvements; from the second English edition. Translated from the sixth German edition, by HENRY MEDLOCK, F. C. S., &c. In one thick volume, small octavo, extra cloth, of about seven hundred pages, with 679 illustrations on wood. Suitable for the higher Schools and private students. (*Now Ready.*) $1 80.

TANNER (T. H.), M. D.,

Physician to the Hospital for Women, &c.

A MANUAL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE AND PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS. To which is added The Code of Ethics of the American Medical Association. In one neat volume, small 12mo. Price in extra cloth, 87½ cents; flexible style, for the pocket, 80 cents. (*Lately Published.*)

In this admirable little work the author's object has been to give the young practitioner that kind of information which enables him to make practical application of the knowledge acquired by his studies, and which is not to be found in the text-books. Such a manual has been much wanted, as it fills a void which has long been felt, but which there has hitherto been no attempt to supply. That the author has succeeded in his endeavor, is sufficiently shown by the unusually favorable reception which the work has already received, although only just published.

Dr. Tanner has, in a happy and successful manner, indicated the leading particulars to which, in the clinical study of a case of disease, the attention of the physician is to be directed, the value and import of the various abnormal phenomena detected, and the several instrumental and accessory means which may be called into requisition to facilitate diagnosis and increase its certainty.—*Am. Journal of Med. Sciences.*

In this small work is collected a fund of such information as the student at the commencement, and even during the continuance of his studies, is often sadly troubled to know where to look for.—*Montreal Med. Chronicle.*

The work is an honor to its writer, and must obtain a wide circulation by its intrinsic merit alone. It seems to us that but slight effort on the part of the publishers will be requisite to exhaust even a large edition. Suited alike to the wants of students and practitioners, it has only to be seen, to win for itself a place upon the shelves of every medical library. Nor will it be "shelved" long at a time; if we mistake not, it will be found, in the best sense of the homely but expressive word, "handy." The style is admirably clear, while it is so sententious as not to burden the memory. The arrangement is, to our mind, unexceptionable. The work, in short, deserves the heartiest commendation.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*

We cordially recommend every young practitioner who wishes to reap the greatest possible benefit from his observation of disease to make this book his daily companion.—*New Hampshire Journal of Medicine.*

As a convenient and suggestive book of reference, we accord it our hearty praise.—*Va. Med. and Surg. Journal.*

TAYLOR (ALFRED S.), M. D., F. R. S.,

Lecturer on Medical Jurisprudence and Chemistry in Guy's Hospital.

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

Fourth American, from the fifth improved and enlarged English Edition. With Notes and References to American Decisions, by EDWARD HARTSHORNE, M. D. In one large octavo volume, leather, of over seven hundred pages. (*Just Ready*, June, 1856.) $3 00.

This standard work has lately received a very thorough revision at the hands of the author, who has introduced whatever was necessary to render it complete and satisfactory in carrying out the objects in view. The editor has likewise used every exertion to make it equally thorough with regard to all matters relating to the practice of this country. In doing this, he has carefully examined all that has appeared on the subject since the publication of the last edition, and has incorporated all the new information thus presented. The work has thus been considerably increased in size, notwithstanding which, it has been kept at its former very moderate price, and in every respect it will be found worthy of a continuance of the remarkable favor which has carried it through so many editions on both sides of the Atlantic. A few notices of the former editions are appended.

We know of no work on Medical Jurisprudence which contains in the same space anything like the same amount of valuable matter.—*N. Y. Journal of Medicine.*

No work upon the subject can be put into the hands of students either of law or medicine which will engage them more closely or profitably; and none could be offered to the busy practitioner of either calling, for the purpose of casual or hasty reference, that would be more likely to afford the aid desired. We therefore recommend it as the best and safest manual for daily use.—*American Journal of Medical Sciences.*

So well is this work known to the members both of the medical and legal professions, and so highly is it appreciated by them, that it cannot be necessary for us to say a word in its commendation; its having already reached a fourth edition being the best possible testimony in its favor. The author has obviously subjected the entire work to a very careful revision.—*Brit. and Foreign Med. Chirurg. Review.*

This work of Dr. Taylor's is generally acknowledged to be one of the ablest extant on the subject of medical jurisprudence. It is certainly one of the most attractive books that we have met with; supplying so much both to interest and instruct, that we do not hesitate to affirm that after having once commenced its perusal, few could be prevailed upon to desist before completing it. In the last London edition, all the newly observed and accurately recorded facts have been inserted, including much that is recent of Chemical, Microscopical, and Pathological research, besides papers on numerous subjects never before published.—*Charleston Medical Journal and Review.*

It is not excess of praise to say that the volume before us is the very best treatise extant on Medical Jurisprudence. In saying this, we do not wish to be understood as detracting from the merits of the excellent works of Beck, Ryan, Traill, Guy, and others; but in interest and value we think it must be conceded that Taylor is superior to anything that has preceded it. The author is already well known to the profession by his valuable treatise on Poisons; and the present volume will add materially to his high reputation for accurate and extensive knowledge and discriminating judgment.—*N. W. Medical and Surgical Journal.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

ON POISONS, IN RELATION TO MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE AND MEDICINE.

Edited, with Notes and Additions, by R. E. GRIFFITH, M. D. In one large octavo volume, leather, of 688 pages. $3 00

TODD (R. B.), M. D., AND BOWMAN (WILLIAM), F. R. S.

PHYSIOLOGICAL ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF MAN.

With numerous handsome wood-cuts. Parts I, II, and III, in one octavo volume, 552 pages. $2 50. Part IV will complete the work.

The first portion of Part IV, with numerous original illustrations, was published in the Medical News and Library for 1853, and the completion will be issued immediately on its appearance in London. Those who have subscribed since the appearance of the preceding portion of the work can have the three parts by mail, on remittance of $2 50 to the publishers.

WATSON (THOMAS), M. D., &c.

LECTURES ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF PHYSIC.

Third American edition, revised, with Additions, by D. FRANCIS CONDIE, M. D., author of a "Treatise on the Diseases of Children," &c. In one octavo volume, of nearly eleven hundred large pages, strongly bound with raised bands. $3 25.

To say that it is the very best work on the subject now extant, is but to echo the sentiment of the medical press throughout the country.—*N. O. Medical Journal.*

Of the text-books recently republished Watson is very justly the principal favorite.—*Holmes's Rep. to Nat. Med. Assoc.*

By universal consent the work ranks among the very best text-books in our language.—*Illinois and Indiana Med. Journal.*

Regarded on all hands as one of the very best, if not the very best, systematic treatise on practical medicine extant.—*St. Louis Med. Journal.*

Confessedly one of the very best works on the principles and practice of physic in the English or any other language.—*Med. Examiner.*

As a text-book it has no equal; as a compendium of pathology and practice no superior.—*New York Annalist.*

We know of no work better calculated for being placed in the hands of the student, and for a text-book; on every important point the author seems to have posted up his knowledge to the day.—*Amer. Med. Journal.*

One of the most practically useful books that ever was presented to the student.—*N. Y. Med. Journal.*

WHAT TO OBSERVE

AT THE BEDSIDE AND AFTER DEATH, IN MEDICAL CASES.

Published under the authority of the London Society for Medical Observation. A new American, from the second and revised London edition. In one very handsome volume, royal 12mo., extra cloth. (*Just Issued.*) $1 00.

To the observer who prefers accuracy to blunders and precision to carelessness, this little book is invaluable.—*N. H. Journal of Medicine.*

One of the finest aids to a young practitioner we have ever seen.—*Peninsular Journal of Medicine.*

WILSON (ERASMUS), M. D., F. R. S.,

Lecturer on Anatomy, London.

A SYSTEM OF HUMAN ANATOMY, General and Special. Fourth American,

from the last English edition. Edited by PAUL B. GODDARD, A. M., M. D. With two hundred and fifty illustrations. Beautifully printed, in one large octavo volume, leather, of nearly six hundred pages. $3 00.

In many, if not all the Colleges of the Union, it has become a standard text-book. This, of itself, is sufficiently expressive of its value. A work very desirable to the student; one, the possession of which will greatly facilitate his progress in the study of Practical Anatomy.—*New York Journal of Medicine.*

Its author ranks with the highest on Anatomy.—*Southern Medical and Surgical Journal.*

It offers to the student all the assistance that can be expected from such a work.—*Medical Examiner.*

The most complete and convenient manual for the student we possess.—*American Journal of Medical Science.*

In every respect, this work as an anatomical guide for the student and practitioner, merits our warmest and most decided praise.—*London Medical Gazette.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*Now Ready.*)

THE DISSECTOR'S MANUAL; or, Practical and Surgical Anatomy. Third

American, from the last revised and enlarged English edition. Modified and rearranged, by WILLIAM HUNT, M. D., Demonstrator of Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania. In one large and handsome royal 12mo. volume, leather, of 582 pages, with 154 illustrations. $2 00.

The modifications and additions which this work has received in passing recently through the author's hands, is sufficiently indicated by the fact that it is enlarged by more than one hundred pages, notwithstanding that it is printed in smaller type, and with a greatly enlarged page. So complete has the author rendered it, that the editor has found but little to do, except in rearranging it to suit the mode of dissection practised in this country, and in introducing a large number of additional illustrations. Of these, many new ones have been engraved expressly for the work, and the series throughout will be found greatly enhanced in value. The typographical execution of the volume has undergone a like improvement, and in every respect the work is presented as meriting an increase of the favor which it has hitherto enjoyed as a sound practical guide to the study of anatomy.

It remains only to add, that after a careful examination, we have no hesitation in recommending this work to the notice of those for whom it has been expressly written—the students—as a guide possessing very superior claims, well calculated to facilitate their studies, and render their labor less irksome, by constantly keeping before them definite objects of interest.—*The Lancet.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

ON DISEASES OF THE SKIN. Third American, from the third London

edition. In one neat octavo volume, of about five hundred pages, extra cloth. $1 75.

The "Diseases of the Skin," by Mr. Erasmus Wilson, may now be regarded as the standard work in that department of medical literature.—*Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

ON CONSTITUTIONAL AND HEREDITARY SYPHILIS, AND ON

SYPHILITIC ERUPTIONS. In one small octavo volume, extra cloth, beautifully printed, with four exquisite colored plates, presenting more than thirty varieties of syphilitic eruptions. $2 25.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*Just Issued.*)

HEALTHY SKIN; A Popular Treatise on the Skin and Hair, their Preservation

and Management. Second American, from the fourth London edition. One neat volume, royal 12mo., extra cloth, of about 300 pages, with numerous illustrations. $1 00; paper cover, 75 cents.

WHITEHEAD (JAMES), F. R. C. S., &c.

THE CAUSES AND TREATMENT OF ABORTION AND STERILITY;

being the Result of an Extended Practical Inquiry into the Physiological and Morbid Conditions of the Uterus. Second American Edition. In one volume, octavo, extra cloth. pp. 368. $1 75.

WALSHE (W. H.), M. D.,

Professor of the Principles and Practice of Medicine in University College, London.

DISEASES OF THE HEART, LUNGS, AND APPENDAGES; their

Symptoms and Treatment. In one handsome volume, extra cloth, large royal 12mo., 512 pages. $1 50.

We consider this as the ablest work in the English language, on the subject of which it treats; the author being the first stethoscopist of the day.—*Charleston Medical Journal.*

WILDE (W. R.),

Surgeon to St. Mark's Ophthalmic and Aural Hospital, Dublin.

AURAL SURGERY, AND THE NATURE AND TREATMENT OF DIS-

EASES OF THE EAR. In one handsome octavo volume, extra cloth, of 476 pages, with illustrations. $2 80.

This work certainly contains more information on the subject to which it is devoted than any other with which we are acquainted. We feel grateful to the author for his manful effort to rescue this department of surgery from the hands of the empirics who nearly monopolize it. We think he has successfully shown that aural diseases are not beyond the resources of art; that they are governed by the same laws, and amenable to the same general methods of treatment as other morbid processes. The work is not written to supply the cravings of popular patronage, but it is wholly addressed to the profession and bears on every page the impress of the reflections of a sagacious and practical surgeon.—*Va. Surg. and Med. Journal.*

WEST (CHARLES), M. D.,

Accoucheur to and Lecturer on Midwifery at St. Bartholomew's Hospital, Physician to the Hospital for Sick Children, &c.

LECTURES ON THE DISEASES OF INFANCY AND CHILDHOOD.

Second American, from the Second and Enlarged London edition. In one volume, octavo, extra cloth, of nearly five hundred pages. (*Just Issued.*) $2 00.

We take leave of Dr. West with great respect for his attainments, a due appreciation of his acute powers of observation, and a deep sense of obligation for this valuable contribution to our professional literature. His book is undoubtedly in many respects the best we possess on diseases of children. *Dublin Quarterly Journal of Medical Science.*

Dr. West has placed the profession under deep obligation by this able, thorough, and finished work upon a subject which almost daily taxes to the utmost the skill of the general practitioner. He has with singular felicity threaded his way through all the tortuous labyrinths of the difficult subject he has undertaken to elucidate, and has in many of the darkest corners left a light, which will never be extinguished.—*Nashville Medical Journal.*

BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*Nearly Ready.*)

Publishing in the "Medical News and Library," for 1856.

LECTURES ON THE DISEASES OF WOMEN. In two parts.

PART I. 8vo. of about 300 pages, comprising the DISEASES OF THE UTERUS.

PART II. (*Preparing*), will contain DISEASES OF THE OVARIES, and of all the parts connected with the UTERUS; of the BLADDER, VAGINA, AND EXTERNAL ORGANS.

The object of the author in this work is to present a complete but succinct treatise on Female Diseases, embodying the results of his experience during the last ten years at St. Bartholomew's and the Midwifery Hospitals, as well as in private practice. The characteristics which have secured to his former works so favorable a reception, cannot fail to render the present volume a standard authority on its important subject. To show the general scope of the work, an outline of the Contents of Part I. is subjoined.

Lectures I., II.—INTRODUCTORY—Symptoms—Examination of Symptoms—Modes of Examinations. *Lectures III., IV., V.*—DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION, Amenorrhœa. Menorrhagia, Dysmenorrhœa. *Lectures VI., VII., VIII.*—INFLAMMATION OF THE UTERUS, Hypertrophy, Acute Inflammation, Chronic Inflammation, Ulceration of the Os Uteri, Cervical Leucorrhœa. *Lectures IX., X., XI., XII., XIII.*—MISPLACEMENT OF THE UTERUS, Prolapsus, Anteversion, Retroversion, Inversion. *Lectures XIV., XV., XVI., XVII.*—UTERINE TUMORS AND OUTGROWTHS, Mucous, Fibro-cellular, and Glandular Polypi, Mucous Cysts, Fibrinous Polypi, Fibrous Tumors, Fibrous Polypi, Fatty Tumors, Tubercular Diseases. *Lectures XVIII., XIX., XX.*—CANCER OF THE UTERUS.

PART II. will receive an equally extended treatment, rendering the whole an admirable text-book for the student, and a reliable work for reference by the practitioner.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*Just Issued*)

AN ENQUIRY INTO THE PATHOLOGICAL IMPORTANCE OF ULCERATION OF THE OS UTERI. In one neat octavo volume, extra cloth. $1 00.

WILLIAMS (C. J. B.), M. D., F. R. S.,

Professor of Clinical Medicine in University College, London, &c.

PRINCIPLES OF MEDICINE; comprising General Pathology and Therapeutics, and a brief general view of Etiology, Nosology, Semeiology, Diagnosis, Prognosis, and Hygienics. Edited, with Additions, by MEREDITH CLYMER, M. D. Fourth American, from the last and enlarged London edition. In one octavo volume, leather, of 476 pages. $2 50.

The best exposition in our language, or, we believe, in any language, of rational medicine, in its present improved and rapidly improving state.—*British and Foreign Medico-Chirurg. Review.*

Few books have proved more useful, or met with a more ready sale than this, and no practitioner should regard his library as complete without it.—*Ohio Med. and Surg. Journal.*

YOUATT (WILLIAM), V. S.

THE HORSE. A new edition, with numerous illustrations; together with a general history of the Horse; a Dissertation on the American Trotting Horse; how Trained and Jockeyed; an Account of his Remarkable Performances; and an Essay on the Ass and the Mule. By J. S. SKINNER, formerly Assistant Postmaster-General, and Editor of the Turf Register. One large octavo volume, extra cloth. $1 50.

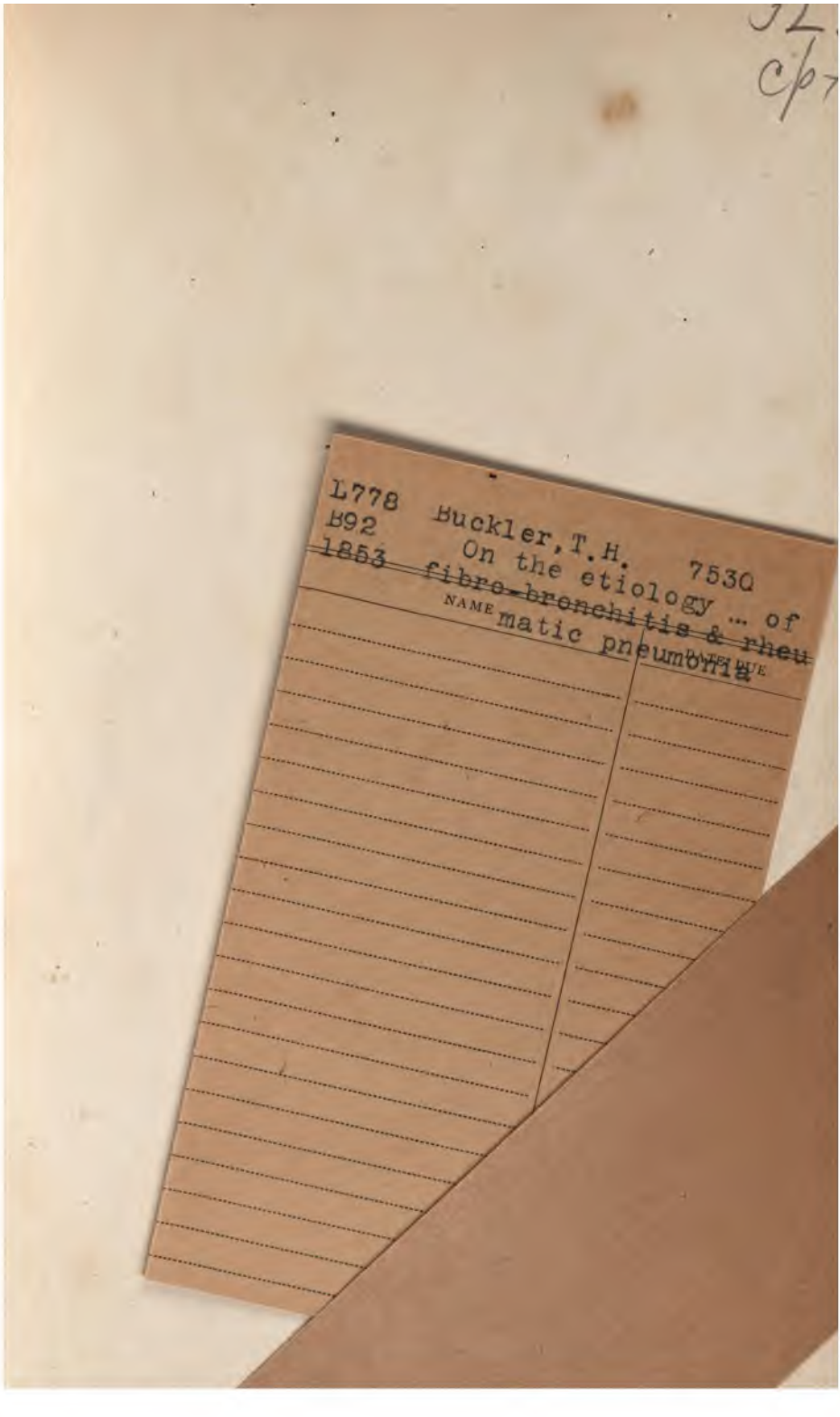
The attention of all who keep horses is requested to this handsome and complete edition of a work which is recognized as the standard authority on all matters connected with veterinary medicine. The very low price at which it is now offered, FREE BY MAIL, places it within the reach of every one.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

THE DOG. Edited by E. J. LEWIS, M. D. With numerous and beautiful illustrations. In one very handsome volume, crown 8vo., crimson cloth, gilt. $1 25.

ILLUSTRATED MEDICAL CATALOGUE.

BLANCHARD & LEA have lately issued a Catalogue of their Medical, Surgical, and Scientific Publications, containing descriptions of the works, with Notices of the Press, and specimens of the Illustrations, making a very handsome pamphlet of sixty-four large octavo pages. Copies will be sent by mail, and the postage paid, on application to the Publishers, by inclosing six cents in postage stamps.


L778
B92
1853
Buckler, T.H.
7530
On the etiology ... of
~~fibro-bronchitis & rheu~~
matic pneumonia